

COVER SHEET

3 9 2 4 3
S.E.C. Registration Number

IMPERIAL RESOURCES
INCORPORATED

(Company's Full Name)

82-J 4TH STREET,
BARANGAY MARIANA, NEW MANILA
QUEZON CITY, METRO MANILA

(Business Address: No. Street City / Town Province)

JESUS VICENTE B. CAPELLAN

7 2 1 - 6 9 9 4
Company Telephone Number

SEC FORM 20-IS

1 2

3 1

2023 DEFINITIVE INFORMATION STATEMENTS (DIS)
OF IMPERIAL RESOURCES INCORPORATED

0 7

Month Day
Fiscal Year

Form Type

Month Day
Annual Meeting

N/A

Secondary License Type, If Applicable

ICTD

Dept. Requiring this Doc.

N/A

Amended Articles Number/Section

N/A

Total No. of Stockholders

Total Amount of Borrowings

N/A

Domestic

N/A

Foreign

To be accomplished by SEC Personnel concerned

File Number

LCU

Document I.D.

Cashier

Remarks = pls. Use black ink for scanning purposes

IMPERIAL RESOURCES INCORPORATED

Unit 202 Villa Building, No. 78 Jupiter Street, Bel-Air
Makati City, Metro Manila
Tel. No. 8721-6994/8722-6453

CERTIFICATION

This is to certify that none of the members of the board of directors or officers of Imperial Resources Incorporated (IMP) are connected with or employee of the government.

This certification issued in connection with the preparation of SEC Form 20-IS, a requirement by the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Makati City, Metro Manila
June 14, 2023

JESUS VICENTE B. CAPELLAN
Corporate Secretary



IMPERIAL RESOURCES INCORPORATED

Unit 202 Villa Building, No. 78 Jupiter Street, Bel-Air
Makati City, Metro Manila

NOTICE OF THE REGULAR ANNUAL STOCKHOLDERS' MEETING

DEAR STOCKHOLDERS:

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the regular annual meeting of the stockholders of **IMPERIAL RESOURCES INCORPORATED** will be held at **Unit 202, Villa Building, No. 78 Jupiter Street, Bel-Air, Makati City, Metro Manila**, on **Thursday, July 13, 2023**, at **10:00 o'clock in the morning** and via **Google Zoom Platform, Meeting ID: 869 0849 5582; Passcode: 887183**

The order of business of said meeting shall be as follows:

1. Secretary's Proof of Notice of Meeting
2. Declaration of Quorum
3. Approval of the Minutes of Regular Annual Stockholders' Meeting held on July 14, 2022
4. Annual Report as at December 31, 2022
 - 4.1. President's Report to Equity Holders
 - 4.2. Financial Statements
5. Approval by the stockholders of the Annual Report and the Financial Statements of the corporation
6. Election of seven (7) members of the board of directors inclusive of two (2) independent directors
7. Ratification of the appointment of Villaruz, Villaruz & Co. CPA's as Independent Auditor of Imperial Resources Incorporated, with business address at Unit 3, Level 9 Galleria Corporate Center, E. Delos Santos Avenue (EDSA) corner Ortigas Avenue, Quezon City, Metro Manila
8. Ratification of all acts, contracts, resolutions and proceedings of the Board of Directors and Corporate Officers acting within the scope of their designated authority from July 14, 2022 Annual Stockholders' Meeting until the present, July 13, 2023
9. Other Matters
10. Adjournment

The Board of Directors has fixed May 30, 2023 as the record date for the determination of stockholders who are entitled to notice and to vote at the meeting. On the other hand, the stock and transfer book of the Company will be closed at 5:00 o'clock in the afternoon of July 5, 2023, and will be reopened after the stockholders meeting.

JESUS VICENTE B. CAPELLAN
Corporate Secretary

**SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
SEC FORM 20-IS**

**INFORMATION STATEMENT PURSUANT TO SECTION 20
OF THE SECURITIES REGULATION CODE**

Filed by the Registrant ☒ [x]

Filed by a Party other than the Registrant ☐ []

1. Check the appropriate box:

☐ [] Preliminary Information Statement

☒ [X] Definitive Information Statement

2. Name of Registrant as specified in its charter **IMPERIAL RESOURCES
INCORPORATED**

3. **Metro Manila, Philippines**
Province, country or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization

4. SEC Identification Number **39243**

5. BIR Tax Identification Code **000-463-670-000**

6. **Unit 202 Villa Building, No. 78 Jupiter Street, Bel-Air, Makati City**
Metro Manila **1200**
Address of principal office Postal Code

7. Registrant's telephone number, including area code **(632)8721-6994/
8722-6453**

8. **July 13, 2023, 10:00 A.M. at Unit 202 Villa Building No. 78 Jupiter
Street, Bel-Air, Makati City, Metro Manila and via Google Zoom**
Meeting ID: 869 0849 5582; Passcode: 887183
Date, time and place of the meeting of security holders

9. Approximate date on which the Information Statement is first to be sent or
given to security holders **June 21, 2023**

10. There is no proxy solicitation

11. Securities registered pursuant to Sections 8 and 12 of the Code or
Sections 4 and 8 of the RSA (information on number of shares and
amount of debt is applicable only to corporate Registrants):

Title of Each Class	Number of Shares of Common Stock Outstanding and Amount of Debt Outstanding
Common Stock – P1.00 par value	- 652,500,000 Six Hundred Fifty- Two Million Five Hundred Thousand Common Shares

There are no debt securities

Amount of Debt Outstanding - P67,997,856

12. Are any or all of Registrant's securities listed on a Stock Exchange?

Yes ☒ No ☐

If yes, disclose the name of such Stock Exchange and the class of securities listed therein:

Philippine Stock Exchange

Common Stock Shares

The original Twenty Million (20,000,000) shares of stock consisting of Fourteen Million (14,000,000) Common Class "A" shares and Six Million (6,000,000) Common Class "B" shares are listed in the Philippine Stock Exchange. After the approval of the change in par value from P5.00 to P1.00 and declassification of Class "A" and Class "B" into Common Stock by the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 10, 2017, the Common Stock shares listed with Philippine Stock Exchange has become 100,000,000 shares.

Inasmuch as the company desires to increase its listed shares in the Philippine Stock Exchange (PSE), the majority of the issued and outstanding shares of stocks of Imperial Resources Incorporated, in the number of Five Hundred Forty-Six Million Two Hundred Thirty-Three Thousand Six Hundred Seventy (546,233,670) common shares, which consist of Eighty-Three point Seven One Four Percent (83.714%) is the subject of judicial settlement proceedings, entitled: IN RE: Petition for the Probate of the Will of Oliverio G. Laperal, Sr., Desiderio Christopher L. Laperal, petitioner, pending before the Regional Trial Court, Branch 148, Makati City.

Owing to the Corona Virus Disease (COVID-19) Pandemic and its variants, office work and operations have been adversely affected by the imposed health protocols and/or quarantine restrictions.

Once the probate court allows and approves the administration and disposition of the estate, including the said shares of stocks of Oliverio G. Laperal, Sr., as well as when the health environment gets better the company shall endeavor to work on the listing requirements of the PSE.

PART I

INFORMATION REQUIRED IN INFORMATION STATEMENT

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

We are not asking you for a proxy and you are requested not to send us a proxy.

However, if you wish to send a representative or proxy, please send your proxy letter not later than July 06, 2023 for recording and validation to the office of the Corporate Secretary of Imperial Resources Incorporated at Unit 202 Villa Building, No.78 Jupiter Street, Bel-Air, Makati City, Metro Manila 1200 or at No. 82-J 4th Street, Mariana, New Manila, Quezon City, Metro Manila 1112.

ITEM 1. DATE/TIME/PLACE OF THE ANNUAL MEETING OF THE SECURITY HOLDERS

- a. The stockholders' meeting shall be held on:
- | | |
|-------|--|
| Date | : July 13, 2023 (Thursday) |
| Time | : 10:00 o'clock |
| Place | : Unit 202 Villa Building, No. 78 Jupiter Street
Bel-Air, Makati City and via Google Zoom
<u>Meeting ID: 869 0849 5582; Passcode: 887183</u> |

Complete mailing address of the business office of the Registrant:
**No. 82-J 4th Street, Mariana, New Manila, Quezon City
Metro Manila**

- b. The approximate date on which the information statement is first to be sent and given to the security holders shall be on June 21, 2023. Meanwhile, the publication of notice of the regular annual meeting of stockholders was published in The Manila Bulletin and Philippine Star on June 16, 2023, both newspapers of general circulation.

ITEM 2. DISSENTER'S RIGHT OF APPRAISAL

Any stockholder of the corporation shall have the right to dissent and demand payment of the fair value of his/her shares in any of the following instance(s):

1. In case of any amendment to the articles of incorporation which has the effect of changing or restricting the rights of any stockholder or class of shares, or of authorizing preferences in any respect superior to those of outstanding shares of any class, or shortening the term of corporate existence;
2. In case of sale, lease, exchange, transfer, mortgage, pledge or other disposition of all or substantially all of the corporate property and assets as provided in the Revised Corporation Code;
3. In case of merger or consolidation; and,
4. In case of investment of corporate funds for any purpose other than the primary purpose of the corporation.

There are no corporate actions that will be taken up at the regular annual stockholders' meeting for which a stockholder may exercise the right of appraisal.

How Right is Exercised - The appraisal right may be exercised by any stockholder who shall have voted against the proposed corporate action by making a written demand on the corporation within thirty (30) days after the date on which the vote was taken for the payment of the fair value of his/her shares; *Provided*, That failure to make the demand within such period shall be deemed a waiver of the appraisal right. If the proposed corporate action is implemented or effected, the corporation shall pay to such stockholder, upon surrender of the certificate(s) of stock representing his/her shares, the fair value thereof as of the day prior to the date on which the vote was taken, excluding any appreciation or depreciation in anticipation of such corporate action.

If within a period of sixty (60) days from the date the corporate action was approved by the stockholders, the withdrawing stockholder and the corporation cannot agree on the fair value of the shares, it shall be determined and appraised by three (3) disinterested persons, one of whom shall be named by the stockholder, another by the corporation and the third by the two (2) thus chosen. The findings of the majority of the appraisers shall be final, and their award shall be paid by the corporation within thirty (30) days after such award is made: *Provided*, That no payment shall be made to any dissenting stockholder unless the corporation has unrestricted retained earnings in its books to cover such payment; and *Provided, further*, That upon payment by the corporation of the agreed or awarded price, the stockholder shall forthwith transfer his/her shares to the corporation.

Effect of Demand and Termination of Right - From the time of demand for payment of the fair value of the dissenting stockholder's shares until either the abandonment of the corporate action involved or the purchase of the said shares by the corporation, all rights accruing to such shares, including voting and dividend rights shall immediately be restored the stockholder.

When Right to Payment Ceases - The demand for payment pursuant to the exercise of appraisal right may not be withdrawn unless the corporation consents thereto. If, however, such demand for payment is withdrawn with the consent of the corporation, or if the proposed corporate action is abandoned or rescinded by the corporation or disapproved by the Commission where such approval is necessary, or if the Commission where such stockholder is not entitled to the appraisal right, then the right of the stockholder to be paid the fair value of the shares shall cease, the status of the stockholder shall be restored, and all dividend distributions which would have accrued on the shares shall be paid to the stockholder.

Who Bears Costs of Appraisal - The costs and expenses of appraisal are borne by the corporation, unless the fair value ascertained by appraisers is approximately the same as the price which the corporation may have offered to pay the stockholder, in which case said expenses shall be borne by the dissenting stockholder. In the case of an action to recover such fair value, all costs and expenses shall be assessed against the corporation, unless the refusal of the stockholder or receive payment was unjustified.

Notation on Certificates; Rights of Transferee - Within ten (10) days after demanding payment for shares held, a dissenting stockholder shall submit the certificates of stock representing the shares to the corporation for notation that such shares are dissenting shares. Failure to do so shall, at the option of the corporation,

terminate the appraisal right. If shares represented by the certificates bearing such notation are transferred, and the certificates consequently cancelled, the rights of the transferor as a dissenting stockholder shall cease and the transferee shall have all the rights of a regular stockholder; and all dividend distributions which would have accrued on such shares shall be paid to the transferee.

ITEM 3. INTEREST OF CERTAIN PERSONS IN OR OPPOSITION TO MATTERS TO BE ACTED UPON

- (a) There is no substantial interest, direct or indirect, by security holders or otherwise, of each of the following persons in any manner to be acted upon, other than the election to office.
1. Each person who has been a director or officer of the Registrant at any time since the beginning of the last fiscal year;
 2. Each nominee for election as director of the Registrant;
 3. Each associate of any of the foregoing persons.
- (b) No director has informed the Registrant in writing that he/she intends to oppose any action to be taken at the meeting. No indication of any action intended to be opposed.

B. CONTROL AND COMPENSATION INFORMATION

ITEM 4. VOTING SECURITIES AND PRINCIPAL HOLDERS THEREOF

- (a) As of Record Date, the Company had the following outstanding shares of common stocks:

Class Voting Share	No. of Shares Outstanding	Voting Share Entitled to Vote
Title of Each Class	Number of Shares Outstanding Computed at P1.00 Par value per Share	No. of Shares Entitled to Vote
Common Filipino	650,476,724	99.69%
Common Foreign	2,023,276	0.31%
Total	652,500,000	100%

- (b) All stockholders as of May 30, 2023 record date are entitled to notice, and shall have the right to nominate any director who possesses all of the qualifications and none of the disqualifications set forth in the Revised Corporation Code.

At all elections of directors, there must be present, either in person or through a representative authorized to act by written proxy, the owners of majority of the outstanding capital stock entitled to vote. The Registrant, it being vested with public interest, allows stockholders to vote through remote communication or *in absentia*.

The stockholder who participates through remote communication or *in absentia*, is deemed present for purposes of *quorum*.

The election must be by ballot if requested by any voting stockholder. Otherwise, it is by the raising of hands to determine the number of shares who voted in favor of the resolution or the matter submitted for approval.

- (c) Stockholders entitled to vote shall have the right to vote the number of shares of stock standing in their own name in the stock and transfer book of the corporation as at record date. The said stockholder may: (a) vote such number of shares for as many persons as there are directors to be elected; (b) cumulate said shares and give one (1) candidate as many votes as the number of directors to be elected multiplied by the number of shares owned; or (c) distribute them on the same principle among as many candidates as may be seen fit: *Provided*, That the total number of votes cast shall not exceed the number of shares owned by the stockholders as shown in the books of the corporation multiplied by the whole number of directors to be elected (The total number of votes that may be cast by a stockholder of the Company is computed as follows: No. of shares held on record as of record date x 7 Directors). In all other cases, each share of stock is entitled to one vote: *Provided, however*, That no delinquent stock shall be voted. Nominees for directors receiving the highest number of votes shall be declared elected.

If no election is held, or the owners of majority of the outstanding capital stock entitled to vote are not present in person, by proxy, or through remote communication or not voting *in absentia* at the meeting, such meeting may be adjourned.

The non-holding of elections and the reasons therefor shall be reported to the Commission within thirty (30) days from the date of the scheduled election. The report shall specify a new date for the election, which shall not be later than sixty (60) days from the scheduled date.

If no new date has been designated, or if the rescheduled election is likewise not held, the Commission may, upon the application of a stockholder, member, director or trustee, and after verification of the unjustified non-holding of the election, summarily order that an election be held. The Commission shall have the power to issue such orders as may be appropriate, including orders directing the issuance of a notice stating the time and place of the election, designated residing officer, and the record date or dates for the determination of stockholders or members entitled to vote.

The directors elected shall perform their duties as prescribed by law, rules of good corporate governance, and by-laws of the corporation.

Right to Vote of Secured Creditors and Administrators - In case a Stockholder grants security interest in his/her shares in stock corporations, the

stockholder-grantor shall have the right to attend and vote at meetings of stockholders, unless the secured creditor is expressly given by the stockholder-grantor such right in writing which is recorded in the appropriate corporate books.

Executors, administrators, receivers, and other legal representatives duly appointed by the court may attend and vote on behalf of the stockholders without need of any written proxy.

Voting in Case of Joint Ownership of Stock. - In case of shares of stock owned jointly by two or more persons, in order to vote the same, the consent of all the co-owners shall be necessary in voting shares of stock owned jointly by two (2) or more persons, unless there is a written proxy, signed by all the co-owners, authorizing one or some of them or any other person to vote such share or shares: *Provided*, That when the shares are owned in an "and/or" capacity by the holders thereof, any one of the joint owners can vote said shares or appoint a proxy therefor.

Voting Right for Treasury Shares - Treasury shares shall have no voting right as long as such shares remain in Treasury.

VOTING PROCEDURE

In all matters to be submitted to voting which are: (1) amendment of the By-Laws; and, (2) increasing the authorized capital stock, the counting of the majority or two thirds (2/3) of the outstanding capital stock shall be by raising of hands to determine the number of shares who voted in favor of the resolution for the amendment or increase of the authorized capital stock and other incidents.

- a. Vote required for amended by-laws, the owners of at least a majority of the outstanding capital stock.
- b. Vote required for the increase of authorized capital stock, the approval by a majority vote of the board of directors and two-thirds (2/3) of the outstanding capital stock.

There is no information or fact gained that a change in control of the Registrant has occurred since the beginning of its last fiscal year. Hence, no details can be stated.

In the election of the seven (7) directors of the board, the seven (7) nominees (including the two (2) nominees for independent directors) who garnered the highest votes shall each be deemed duly elected to the Board. Voting by ballot shall be supervised by a Voting Committee. However, voting by ballot shall be dispensed with upon assent of seventy percent (70%) of the outstanding shares.

C. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN RECORD AND BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT**(1) SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN RECORD AND BENEFICIAL OWNERS OF MORE THAN 5% OF ANY CLASS AS OF May 31, 2023**

(1) Title of Class	(2) Name, Address of Record Owner and Relationship With Issuer	(3) Name of Beneficial Owner and Relationship With Record Owner	(4) Citizenship	(5) No. of Shares Held	(6) Percent of Ownership
Common Stock	PCD Nominee, Corporation G/F MSE Building 6767 Ayala Ave., Makati City (Stockholder)	Various Stockholders Clients	Filipino and Others Nationalities	33,230,565	5.093%
Common Stock	Oliverio G. Laperal, Sr.* 31 Pili Avenue, Forbes Park Makati City (Stockholder)	Owner	Filipino	546,233,670	83.714%

*Mr. Oliverio G. Laperal, Sr.(+) shall be represented by his executor/administrator, Mr. Desiderio L. Laperal, in regard to the former's shares.

(2) SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF MANAGEMENT AS OF MAY 31, 2023

(1) Title of Class	(2) Name of Beneficial Owner	(3) Amount and Nature Of Beneficial Ownership	(4) Citizenship	(5) Percent of Class
(a) Directors and Executive Officers:				
Common Stock	Desiderio L. Laperal	1,670,000 shares (voting power and investment return (Record))	Filipino	0.256%
Common Stock	Oliverio L. Laperal, Jr.	1,580,000 shares (voting power and investment return (Record))	Filipino	0.242%
Common Stock	Jesus Vicente B. Capellan	160,000 shares (voting power and investment return (Record))	Filipino	0.025%
Common Stock	Vilma B. Villanueva	200,000 shares (voting power and investment return (Record))	Filipino	0.031%
Common Stock	Horacio M. Pascual	175,000 Shares (voting power and investment return (Record))	Filipino	0.027%
Common Stock	Genelita G. Manandic	1,000 shares (voting power and investment return (Record))	Filipino	0.000%
Common Stock	Marciano G. Delson	500 shares (voting power and investment return (Record))	Filipino	0.000%
(b) Directors and Executive Officers as a group unnamed				
Common Stock		3,786,500 shares (voting power and investment return (Record))	Filipino	0.581%

(3) VOTING TRUST HOLDERS OF 5% OR MORE

There are no holders of voting trust agreements or of similar import.

(4) CHANGES IN CONTROL

Management continues to receive inquiries regarding possible strategic alliance or merger. However, as of the date of this report there is no formal arrangement firmed up with any person or group of persons or entities which may result in a change in control of the Registrant and, therefore, there is no material information to disclose.

D. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS

During the years 2021 and 2022, the Company records show that there were consummated transactions to which the Registrant was a party, in which a director, executive officer or stockholder owns ten per cent (10%) or more of the total outstanding shares. The following are material transactions:

1. Parent Company and Subsidiary

The Parent Company has made advances for the working capital of its subsidiary Philippine Cyber College Corp. As of December 31, 2022 and 2021 the Parent Company's advances amounted to P24,744,934 and P24,434,934, respectively. In accordance with the consolidation process, these have been eliminated in the consolidated financial statements.

2. Key Management Personnel

	Amount of transactions	Outstanding balance	Terms and conditions
<u>Year 2022</u>			
Short-term employee benefits	P 1,744,997	P -	There are no termination, other long-term benefits and share-based payments granted to our key management personnel for the year ended December 31, 2022.
Post-employment benefits	P 2,614,218	-	
<u>Year 2021</u>			
Short-term employee benefits	P 1,773,556	P -	There are no termination, other long-term benefits and share-based payments granted to our key management personnel for the year ended December 31, 2021.
Post-employment benefits	2,617,603	-	
<u>Year 2020</u>			
Short-term employee benefits	P 1,645,902	P -	There are no termination, other long-term benefits and share-based payments granted to our key management personnel for the year ended December 31, 2020.
Post-employment benefits	2,603,869	-	

There were no termination, post-employment, other long-term benefits and share-based payments granted to the key management personnel for the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020. The President/Chief Executive Officer and Vice-President/Treasurer (Chief Financial Officer) do not receive salary from the Company but receive a monthly allowance of P5,000.00 starting last April 2019. The Company's Controller's total compensation in 2022 was P622,705. The members of the Board of Directors receive only *per diem* of P10,000 per attendance in the regular and special meeting of the Board. The *Per Diem* for the attendance in the annual stockholders' meeting followed by the organizational meeting or special stockholders meeting is Fifteen Thousand Pesos (P15,000.00). The total amount of *per diem* paid in 2022, 2021 and 2020 were P215,000, P235,000 and P245,000, respectively.

3. Parent Company and Imperial Development Corporation – Common Director

The Parent Company is renting its office from Imperial Development Corporation. Mr. Desiderio L. Laperal, a director and officer of the company, owns more than ten percent (10%) of the total outstanding shares of Imperial Development Corporation and is at the same time a director and officer of said

corporation. The total rental expense for 2022 was P635,712. The Contract of lease expired on December 31, 2022 and was renewed for another year at a monthly rate of P52,976 starting from January 1, 2023 to December 31, 2023.

This is further discussed under "Other Related Party- Common Director" Note 19 to Consolidated Financial Statements as of December 31, 2022.

4. Parent Company and its Subsidiary and Filipinas Golf and Country Club, Inc. – Common Director

The Parent Company and its subsidiary Philippine Cyber College Corp. (PCCC) have a sub-lease agreement (sub-lessee) with Filipinas Golf and Country Club, Inc. (FGCCI) as sub-lessor for an office space of about ten (10) square meters, more or less, each located at the second floor of an office building for a period of one year starting January 1, 2015. The monthly rental paid by each sub-lessee is P6,179.04 from January, 2015 to May, 2015 and P6,434.40 from June, 2015 to December, 2015. The sub-lease agreement was renewed for another year. From January, 2016 to May, 2016 the monthly rental paid by each sub-lease was P6,434.40 and from June, 2016 to December, 2016 it was P6,689.76. The sub-lease agreement was extended until the expiration of the lease contract of Filipinas Golf and Country Club, Inc. with the building owner which was May 31, 2017. FGCCI renewed its contract with the building owner for another one (1) year starting June 1, 2017 until May 31, 2018. Subsequently, IRI & PCCC renewed its sub-lease contract with FGCCI for another one (1) year starting from June 1, 2017 to May 31, 2018. with a monthly rental of P6,689.76 each which covered water bills, parking and association dues. Again IRI & PCCC renewed its sub-lease contract with FGCCI at P7,013.89 per month which covered water bills, parking and association dues for another one (1) year starting from June 1, 2018 until May 31, 2019, after FGCCI renewed its lease contract with the building owner also for another one (1) year starting June 1, 2018 until May 31, 2019. On April 6, 2019, FGCCI renewed its lease contract with the building owner for a term of three (3) years commencing on April 1, 2019 until March 31, 2022. On April 5, 2022 FGCCI renewed its lease contract with the building owner for a term of three (3) years commencing on April 1, 2022 until March 31, 2025 at P36,120.99 per month for office rent and parking space and 12% VAT plus P2,900.80 for association dues and 12% VAT or a total of P39,012.79.

IRI and PCCC renewed the sub-lease contract with FGCCI for another year starting from April 1, 2019 until March 31, 2020 at P8,915.91 each per month which covered also water bills, parking and association dues. Again, IRI and PCCC renewed the sub-lease contract with FGCCI for another year. The rent from April 1, 2020 to December 31, 2020 was P8,465.41 and P9,325.43 from January 1, 2021 to March 31, 2021 which included water bills, parking and association dues for both periods. IRI and PCCC renewed the sub-lease contract for another year commencing on April 1, 2021 until March 31, 2022 at a monthly rate of P9,755.44 which included water bills, parking and association dues. IRI and PCCC renewed the sub-lease contract for another one (1) year commencing on April 1, 2022 until March 31, 2023 at a monthly of P9,755.25 inclusive of water bills, parking, association dues and 12% VAT.

5. Parent Company and its Officer / Major Stockholder

The Parent Company has advances payable as of December 31, 2022 to its major stockholder, Mr. Oliverio G. Laperal, Sr., amounting to P12,911,215. This payable does not have any repayment date. It is also non-interest bearing.

Mr. Oliverio L. Laperal, Jr., the President and Chief Executive Officer (CEO), made a US\$25 or P1,314 deposit to the Company's BPI US Dollar account to keep the account from becoming dormant in 2021. This was paid in May, 2022.

6. Parent Company and LTC Real Estate Corporation

In March 2016, LTC Real Estate Corp., an investor, and the Parent Entity entered into a memorandum of agreement for the prospective subscription on the shares of stocks of the Parent Entity at the prevailing par value in the amount of P10,000,000 on or before December 31, 2016. The said amount shall be considered as a deposit and shall be subject to disposition, transfer and recovery by the investor. The Parent Entity has the corresponding duty to hold in trust and/or return the said amount on demand.

As at December 31, 2019, 2018 and 2017, the Parent Entity failed to meet all the required conditions to consider the deposit as deposit for future stock subscription. Thus, the deposit was recognized as advances from shareholders under non-current liabilities in the statements of financial position. The total amount of advances made by LTC Real Estate Corp. are P49,143,625, P42,803,625, and P37,522,625 for the years 2022, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

The Parent Entity and its subsidiary do not have any guarantees of securities of other issuing entities by the issuer for which the statement is filed as at December 31, 2022.

These certain relationships and related transactions are further discussed in the Supplementary schedule required by Annex 68-J of the Consolidated Financial Statements.

The Parent Entity and its subsidiary do not have any relationship with any parties that fall outside of the definition "Related Parties" under SFAS/IAS No. 24.

In the past three years there has been no complaint, dispute or claim against related party transactions that the Company is aware of.

Insider Trading/Material Inside Information

The Company is not aware of any case of insider trading involving any of its directors and officers in the past three years. All its directors, officers and employees are aware that the Company does not allow the unlawful use of material inside information by any of them.

ITEM 5. Directors and Executive Officers of the Company

(1) a-c.

Name	Age	Citizenship	Position
Atty. HORACIO M. PASCUAL	90	Fil.	Chairman of the Board
Mr. OLIVERIO L. LAPERAL, JR.	73	Fil.	President/Chief Executive Officer/ Member, Board of Director
Mr. DESIDERIO L. LAPERAL	68	Fil.	Vice President/Chief Financial Officer/Treasurer/ Member, Board of Director
Ms. VILMA B. VILLANUEVA	80	Fil.	Assistant Treasurer/Comptroller/ Chief Accounting Officer/ Member, Board of Director
Atty. JESUS VICENTE B. CAPELLAN	56	Fil.	Corporate Secretary/ Member, Board of Director
Ms. GENELITA G. MANANDIC (Independent Director)	60	Fil.	Member, Board of Director
Atty. MARCIANO G. DELSON** (Independent Director)	56	Fil.	Member, Board of Director

*An "Independent Director" refers to a person other than an officer or employee of the corporation, its parent or subsidiaries, or any other individual having any relationship with the corporation, which would interfere with the exercise of independent judgment in carrying out the responsibilities of a director.

**Mr. Anthony Nelson G. Mendoza died on November 9, 2021, Atty. Marciano G. Delson was elected to fill-in the vacancy during the annual stockholders' meeting of the company held on July 14, 2022.

The Company has its Nomination Committee which recommends to the board those qualified to be elected as members of the board of directors. The above-named members of the board were elected during the annual stockholders' meeting held on July 14, 2022. Immediately after the said meeting the members of the board meeting wherein the above stated officers were elected.

There has been no director who has resigned nor declined to stand for re-election to the board of directors since the last three (3) years because of a disagreement with the Company on matters relating to its operations, policies and practices.

Per SEC Memorandum Circular No. 4, Series of 2017, to promote and reinforce board independence and to be consistent with recognized regional best practice, the following are the amended rules on the term limit of independent directors:

1. A company's independent director shall serve for a maximum cumulative term of nine (9) years;
2. After which, the independent director shall be perpetually barred from re-election as such in the same Company, but may continue to qualify as a non-independent director;
3. In the instance that a Company wants to retain an independent director who has served for nine (9) years, the board should provide meritorious justification(s) and seek shareholders' approval during the annual stockholders' meeting; and,
4. Reckoning of the cumulative nine-year term is from 2012.

All directors are aware of the requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission regarding the purchase and/or sale of their Company shares which are

covered by SEC Form 23 A/B and 18A/18AS. During the year 2022 except for the newly elected director, Atty. Marciano G. Delson, no director purchased or sold any shares of the Company which necessitated a report to SEC.

The term of office of the directors is one year. The period during which the directors/officers have served the Company is presented in their respective resume attached to and forming part of this report.

- d. A summary of the business experiences during the past five (5) years of each of the above-named directors are shown in their respective resume attached to this report as ANNEX "C".

(2) Significant Employees

The Company views its human resources as an important factor in its operations, however, the Company is not highly dependent on the services of any key personnel, hence, no arrangement has been made with respect to any person who will remain with the Company and perceived to compete upon termination. Employees who resign or terminated are required to sign a quitclaim stating, among others, that they are binding themselves not to divulge any information or trade secrets which they have learned or which have come to their knowledge in confidence and which if revealed would be prejudicial to the Company.

(3) Family Relationship:

Mr. Oliverio L. Laperal, Jr., Chief Executive Officer/President, and Mr. Desiderio L. Laperal, Vice-President and Chief Financial Officer are the children of Mr. Oliverio G. Laperal, Sr.(+), former President and Chief Executive Officer and a major stockholder.

(4) Involvement in Certain Legal Proceedings (Occurred during the past five (5) years and Material to Evaluation)

During the past five (5) years or since January 1, 2017 up to the present, the Company is not aware of any legal proceedings of such nature that are material to the evaluation of its present Directors/Officers, namely: Desiderio L. Laperal, Oliverio L. Laperal, Jr., Jesus Vicente B. Capellan, Horacio M. Pascual, Vilma B. Villanueva, Marciano G. Delson, and Genelita G. Manandic.

- a. The Company is not aware of any bankruptcy petition filed by or against any business which any of the above-mentioned directors/officers was a general partner or executive officer at anytime within five (5) years;
- b. The Company is not aware of any conviction by final judgment for any offense, in a criminal proceeding, domestic or foreign, or being the subject of a pending criminal proceeding of any of the above-mentioned directors/officers;
- c. The Company is not aware of any order, judgment or decree, not subsequently reversed, suspended, or vacated, by any court of competent jurisdiction, domestic or foreign, permanently or temporarily enjoining, barring, suspending or otherwise limiting the involvement of any of the above-mentioned directors/officers in any type of business, securities, commodities or banking activities;
- d. The Company is not aware of any findings by a domestic or foreign court of competent jurisdiction, the Commission or comparable foreign body, or a domestic or foreign Exchange or other organized trading market or self-regulatory organization, that any of the above-mentioned directors/officers

has violated a securities or commodities law or regulation and said judgment has not been reversed, suspended or vacated.

While there are cases in which Mr. Desiderio L. Laperal, is named as party-litigant, said cases do not directly or indirectly concern or pertain to Imperial Resources Incorporated and its subsidiary but are cases which name him as representative or individually outside of the Registrant and its subsidiary. Please see the list of cases hereto attached as Annex "B".

Number of Independent Directors

All companies are encouraged to have independent directors. However, issuers of registered securities and public companies are required to have at least two (2) independent directors or at least twenty percent (20%) of its board size, whichever is lesser. *Provided, further,* That said companies may choose to have more independent directors in their boards than as above-required.

The nominees for election as Independent Directors of the Board of Directors on July 13, 2023 are as follows:

Nominees of Independent Directors	Person/Group Recommending Nomination	Relation of (a) and (b)
(a)	(b)	
Atty. Marciano G. Delson	Mr. Oliverio L. Laperal, Jr.	None
Ms. Genelita G. Manandic	Atty. Jesus Vicente B. Capellan	None

C. Nominees for Election as Members of the Board of Directors.

For the year 2023, the Chairman of the Nomination Committee is Atty. Jesus Vicente B. Capellan, with the following members, Mr. Oliverio L. Laperal, Jr. and Ms. Genelita G. Manandic, as Independent Director.

The nominees for election of the Board of Directors on July 13, 2023 are as follows:

1. Atty. Horacio M. Pascual
2. Mr. Desiderio L. Laperal
3. Mr. Oliverio L. Laperal, Jr.
4. Ms. Vilma B. Villanueva
5. Atty. Jesus Vicente B. Capellan
6. Ms. Genelita G. Manandic (Independent Director) and
7. Atty. Marciano G. Delson (Independent Director)

ITEM 6. COMPENSATION OF DIRECTORS AND EXECUTIVE OFFICERS**(a) General and Summary Compensation Table****ANNUAL COMPENSATION**

(a) Name and Principal Position	(b) Year	(c) Salary (P)	(d) 13th Month/ Bonus (P)	(e) *Other Annual Compensation
Oliverio L. Laperal, Jr. President /Chief Executive Officer	2021	No Compensation Allowance -60,000	- 5,000	25,000.00
	2022	No Compensation Allowance- 60,000	5,000	35,000.00
	2023	No Compensation Allowance- 60,000	5,000	- 35,000.00
Desiderio L. Laperal Chief Financial Officer/ Vice-President/Treasurer	2021	No Compensation Allowance-60,000	- 5,000	35,000.00
	2022	No Compensation Allowance - 60,000	- 5,000	25,000.00
	2023	No Compensation Allowance - 60,000	5,000	- 35,000.00
A. Jesus Vicente B. Capellan Corporate Secretary	2021	300,000.00	25,000.00	35,000.00
	2022	300,000.00	25,000.00	35,000.00
	2023	300,000.00	25,000.00	35,000.00
B. Vilma B. Villanueva Assistant Treasurer/ Comptroller	2021	513,096.00	42,758.00	35,000.00
	2022	513,096.00	42,758.00	35,000.00
	2023	513,096.00	42,758.00	35,000.00
C. Bernadette S. agahis Secretary to the President/CEO	2021	474,456.00	39,538.00	-
	2022	474,456.00	39,538.00	-
	2023	474,456.00	39,538.00	-
D. All Other Officers and Directors as a group	2021	-	-	105,000.00
E. Unnamed	2022	-	-	105,000.00
	2023	-	-	85,000.00

* The "Other Annual Compensation" column represents the per diem paid to all the members of the Board of Directors for their attendance in the regular and special meetings of the Board. For the year 2023, the figures under columns (b) (c), (d) and (e) are estimated figures only.

(3) Compensation of Directors

Except for the two (2) directors who receive a monthly allowance of P5,000.00 each starting April, 2019 the members of the board of directors do not receive fixed compensation but each member is given *per diem* for every attendance in the regular and special meeting of the board of directors of P10,000.00. The *per diem* for the attendance of each member in the annual stockholders' meeting followed by the organizational meeting or special stockholders' meeting is P15,000.00).

During the year 2022, there were two (2) regular and special meetings of the board of directors, and one (1) Annual stockholders' Meeting held. There was one (1) recorded absence during the three (3) meetings through videoconferencing. Also, in 2021 there were two (2) special meeting of the board of directors and one (1) Annual Stockholders' Meeting through video conferencing where one (1) recorded absence.

Other than the standard arrangements pursuant to which the directors of the Registrant are compensated, there are no other arrangements nor consulting contracts, pursuant to which any director of the Registrant was compensated, or is to be compensated, directly or indirectly, during the Registrant's last completed fiscal year and the ensuing year, for any service provided as a director. Other than the *per diem* paid, there are no other arrangements, bonuses, profit sharing, or other similar plans, which arrangements forming part of the compensation, hence, the details being asked could not be discussed nor disclosed.

(4) Employment Contracts and Termination of Employment and Change-In-Control Arrangements.

There are no employment contracts and termination of employment and change-in-control arrangements during 2022, hence, the details being asked could not be discussed or disclosed.

(5) Warrants and Stock Options of Officers and Directors

During the year covered by this report up to date of this report, none of the officers or directors are recipient of stock options, warrants or rights.

ITEM 7. INDEPENDENT PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

As stated in the information statement under "Other Events" and in compliance with the principles of good corporate governance and best business practices, the board constituted committees, which are the (1) Nomination Committee (2) Audit Committee and (3) Compensation and Remuneration Committee, through the process of election during organizational meeting of the officers of the Company. The term of the elected members is for one (1) year. The election of candidates takes into consideration the qualifications and disqualifications of nominees. Each of the three (3) Committees is composed of three (3) members of the board, one of whom shall be an independent director and shall have adequate understanding or competence of the Company's financial management system and environment. For the year 2022, the Chairman of the Audit Committee is Ms. Genelita G. Manandic, Independent Director, with following member, Mr. Desiderio L. Laperal, and Atty. Horacio M. Pascual.

Villaruz, Villaruz & Co., CPAs will be recommended for appointment as external auditor for the year 2023. The recommendation to appoint a new external auditor is in line with the Company's thrust to promote good governance practices as stated in its Manual on Corporate Governance that the external auditor or the handling partner shall be changed every five (5) years or earlier. This is also in support of the company's efforts to rationalize expenditures and promote cost reduction measures.

(a) In December, 2010, the Group engaged the services of Villaruz, Villaruz & Co., CPAs, with office address at Unit 3, 9th Floor, Galleria Corporate Center, EDSA corner Ortigas Avenue, Quezon City, Metro Manila, to audit the financial statements of Imperial Resources Incorporated (Parent Corporation) and Philippine Cyber College Corp. (Subsidiary) as at December 31, 2010. The said auditing firm audited the financial statements of the Parent Entity and its Subsidiary for the succeeding years.

Representatives of Villaruz, Villaruz & Co., CPAs, are expected to be present at the annual stockholders' meeting with an opportunity to make statement, if they so desire, and will be available to entertain appropriate questions. The Company has had no material disagreement with Villaruz, Villaruz & Co., CPAs on any matter of

accounting principle or practices or disclosures in the Company's financial statements.

- (b) In conformity with Section D, Item VIII of the Company's Manual on Corporate Governance (Manual), the handling partner of Villaruz, Villaruz & Co., CPAs, as the Company's independent auditor, shall be changed every five (5) years or earlier. For the years 2010 to 2013, inclusive, the signing partner was Mrs. Normita L. Villaruz and for the years 2014 to 2018, the signing partner is Mr. George V. Villaruz. For the year 2019 to 2023, the signing partner is Mrs. Normita L. Villaruz. The Group will rotate the signing partner of its external auditors at least every five (5) years to comply with the requirements of SRC Rule 68 (3)(b)(iv).

No case of independent accountant who declined to stand for re-election after completion of the current audit or was dismissed.

ITEM 8. COMPENSATION PLANS

No action shall be taken with respect to any plan pursuant to which cash or non-cash compensation may be paid or distributed.

- a. The Company has no stock options, warrants or rights;
- b. Likewise, there is no other type of compensation plan;
- c. There is no compensation plan which has been taken up.

Thus, the details being asked could not be discussed nor disclosed. In the same manner no other type of compensation plan, consequently, no details can be discussed.

C. ISSUANCE AND EXCHANGE OF SECURITIES

ITEM 9. AUTHORIZATION OR ISSUANCE OF SECURITIES OTHER THAN FOR EXCHANGE

No action will be taken with respect to the authorization or issuance of any securities otherwise for exchange for outstanding securities of the Registrant. Hence, no information required by Part III paragraph (B) of Annex "A" can be given.

ITEM 10. MODIFICATION OR EXCHANGE OF SECURITIES

No action will be taken with respect to the modification of any class of securities of the Registrant or the issuance or authorization for issuance of one class of securities of the Registrant in exchange for outstanding securities of another class.

All other instruction contained in letters (a) through (g) are not applicable.

ITEM 11. FINANCIAL AND OTHER INFORMATION

(a) Information required.

No other action will be taken with respect to any matter specified in ITEM 9 or ITEM 10, hence, the information required in numbers 1, 4 and 5 with the exception of management discussion and analysis and plan of operation will be included in this information. Representative(s) of the principal accountants are expected to be present at the security holders meeting where they have the opportunity to make a statement, if they so desire, or are expected to respond to relevant queries which are presented or submitted.

ITEM 12. MERGERS, CONSOLIDATIONS, ACQUISITIONS AND SIMILAR MATTERS

No action will be taken with respect to any transaction involving merger, consolidation, acquisition or similar matters, hence, the discussion with respect to the details thereto cannot be given.

All matters asked concerning letters (a), (b), and (c) cannot be given owing to the absence of transactions.

ITEM 13. ACQUISITION OR DISPOSITION OF PROPERTY

No action will be taken with respect to the acquisition or disposition of any property, hence, no information can be given on the matters asked in (a) to (d).

ITEM 14. RESTATEMENT OF ACCOUNTS

No action will be taken with respect to the restatement of any asset, capital or surplus account of the Registrant, hence, no information on matters asked can be given.

D. OTHER MATTERS

Suggestions and/or proposals are open to all stockholders of record.

ITEM 15. ACTION WITH RESPECT TO REPORTS

All minutes of meeting of the Directors are included in Item 1 of the agenda. Likewise, all reports of its directors, officers, or committees are included in the minutes of meetings of the security holders. Specifically, the -

1. Approval of the Minutes of the regular annual stockholders' meeting held on July 14, 2022.
2. Approval by the stockholders of the Annual Report and the Financial Statements of the Company as of December 31, 2022.
3. Election of seven (7) members of the Board of Directors inclusive of two (2) Independent Directors.
4. Ratification of the appointment of Villaruz, Villaruz & Co. CPA's as Independent Auditor of Imperial Resources, Incorporated with business address at Unit 3 Level 9 Galleria Corporate Center, EDSA corner Ortigas Avenue, Quezon City, Metro Manila.
5. Ratification of all acts, contracts, resolutions, and proceedings of the board of directors and corporate officers acting within the scope of their designated authority, from July 14, 2022 annual stockholders' meeting until the present July 13, 2023, are included in said reports. These refers to acts, contracts, and proceedings of the board of directors and corporate officers which shall be approved and thenceforth, ratified by the security holders. All actions of the board of directors shall be approved in the annual stockholders' meeting.

Such matter intended for approval or disapproval of any action to be taken have been acted upon in the resolutions passed and approved in the meetings and after proper discussion of the board, committees of the board.

As stated, such matter intended for approval or disapproval have already been acted upon, to a vote of security holders, or by immediate action as called for.

ITEM 16. MATTERS NOT REQUIRED TO BE SUBMITTED

No action is to be taken with respect to any matter which is not required to be submitted to a vote by security holders.

ITEM 17. AMENDMENT OF CHARTER, BY-LAWS OR OTHER DOCUMENTS

No pending proposals for amendment of the charter, by-laws or other documents which may be submitted to a vote by security holders.

ITEM 18. OTHER PROPOSED ACTION

No other proposed action will be taken up with respect to any matter for the approval of the proposed exchange of shares of stock with real estate whose appraised value is less than ten (10%) percent of increased capital stock of the corporation.

ITEM 19. VOTING PROCEDURES

For election of directors, the seven (7) nominees receiving the highest number of votes shall be declared elected. For other proposals or matters submitted to a vote, the majority of the *quorum* except when otherwise provided by law, shall be sufficient for its approval.

Counting of the *Ayes* and *Nays* or showing of hand shall be the method by which the votes will be counted unless a stockholder requires balloting. In which case, the casting of votes of the stockholders shall be by the ballots. Votes shall be counted by the representatives of the external auditor, Villaruz, Villaruz & Co., CPA's and the Corporate Secretary, Atty. Jesus Vicente B. Capellan, who shall serve as members of the Committee on Election.

INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE

Incorporated hereto, by reference as **Annex "A"** is the Management Report; **Annex "B"** is the list of cases where Mr. Desiderio L Laperal is joined as party-litigant and which are outside of or extraneous to Imperial Resources Incorporated; **Annex "C"** is the Resume of directors and officers; **Annex "D"** is the Quarterly Report 17-Q as of March 31, 2023; **Annex "E"** is 2022 Audited Consolidated Financial Statements as at December 31, 2022 of Imperial Resources Incorporated; **Annex "F"** is the Certification of Independent Director; **Annex "G"** is the Minutes of the Regular Annual Stockholders' Meeting (July 14, 2022) of Imperial Resources Incorporated, and **Annex "H"** is the publication of the Regular Annual Stockholders' Meeting of Imperial Resources Incorporated .

PART II

SIGNATURE

After reasonable inquiry and to the best of my knowledge, I certify that the information set forth in this report are true, complete and correct. This report is signed in Makati City on June 16, 2023. The Issuer has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned hereunto duly authorized.

IMPERIAL RESOURCES INCORPORATED
Issuer

June 16, 2023
Date

JESUS VICENTE B. CAPELLAN
Corporate Secretary



ANNEX "A"

MANAGEMENT REPORT:

BUSINESS AND GENERAL INFORMATION

PART 1 – BUSINESS

(A)Description of Business –

1. Business Development

On September 5, 1969, Imperial Resources, Inc. (the Company), was incorporated in the Philippines, with the principal purpose of engaging in the mining and oil exploration business. Its capitalization was Php25 Million with P0.01 par value per share or 2.5 Billion common shares of stock. In 1970 the shares of the Company were listed in the Philippine Stock Exchange. Pursuing its primary purpose, the Company conducted an onshore drilling in Badian, Cebu. This did not result to a discovery of gas and oil. Thereafter, the Company participated in twelve (12) offshore oil drilling in the South Sulu Sea and Reed Bank area in partnership with three (3) internationally-renowned oil companies despite its limited resources. Again, there was no commercial oil or gas discovery in all its offshore drillings. With depleted financial resources the Company decided to close its mining and oil exploration projects.

In 2000, the Company amended its articles of incorporation making the business of Information Technology (IT) as its primary purpose and the mining and oil exploration as one of its secondary purposes. In line with this, the Company established Philippine Cyber College Corporation (PCC) as its 99 % per cent –owned subsidiary which operated two (2) I.T. learning centers, one in Baguio City and another at Malolos City, Bulacan until the end of school year 2007-2008.

In 2007 after the approval by the Board of Directors, the stockholders and, finally, the SEC the change of the par value of the Company's common shares of stock from Php 0.01 to Php 5.00 was implemented in the Philippine Stock Exchange.

In 2009 after closing the two (2) I.T. learning centers, PCC opened a techno-vocational training project in Pasay City to train students to become world class welders. However, it operated only until the latter part of 2009.

A Memorandum of Agreement was executed in January, 2009 by and between the Company and P.T. Aspal Buton Nasional, an Indonesian company, which owns about 2,900 hectares of Asphalt Mining Concession in Sulawesi, Indonesia, whereby the Company was given exclusive rights to explore and evaluate the mining property and subsequently exploit, develop and bring it to commercial production. Series of geophysical and geologic studies and surveys were conducted in the ensuing years as basis for the preparation of a Project Feasibility Report.

On March 29, 2011, the Board of Directors held a special meeting wherein the change of par value of the shares of stock of the Company from Five Pesos (Php5.00)

to one Peso (Php1.00) per share was approved. This was subsequently ratified by the stockholders during the regular annual stockholders' meeting held on July 14, 2011.

In 2015 the Company received proposals to venture into silica sand mining to address the demand of companies in the manufacture of flat glass and glass bottles. A project cost study was presented to the Company for analysis, discussion, evaluation and consideration. Thereupon, initial findings show that the project is financially viable and promising.

The Company, however, after making further studies on the sustainability of the project owing to the latest environmental policies, regulations and pronouncements made by the various government agencies on mining and the local peace and order situation in the proposed silica sand mining sites, the management has decided to keep the project on hold temporarily.

On March 28, 2016, the Board of Directors held a special meeting wherein the declassification of the shares of stock of the Parent Entity from Common Class 'A' and Class 'B' to Common Stock voting shares was approved. This was subsequently confirmed and ratified by the stockholders during the regular annual stockholders' meeting held on July 14, 2016.

The change of par value and the declassification of the Class 'A' and Class 'B' shares of stock into Common stock were approved by the SEC on February 10, 2017 and PSE implemented the said changes on February 22, 2017.

The Company since its incorporation has never experienced bankruptcy, receivership or similar proceeding because the majority stockholders have committed to support financially the Company's operations through payments of their unpaid subscription even in the absence of a formal call by the board of directors and cash advances as needed. There are no new material classification, merger, or purchase or sale of a significant amount of assets not in the ordinary course of business.

2. Business of Issuer

a. Mining

a.1. Asphalt

In 2009 the Indonesian partners obtained the services of Jurusan Teknik Pertambangan, Fakultas Teknologi Mineral, Universitas Pembangunan Nasional "Veteran" Yogyakarta to conduct a geophysics and geophysical (Electric Resistivity) study of the Buton asphalt in Wakaokili and Waangu-angu, Pasarwajo, Kabupaten Buton. The geophysical interpretation data was necessary to determine the site for drilling exploration and depth and thickness of asphalt bearing rock. The cost of the survey amounting to US \$100,000 was included and capitalized as E&E Assets.

The scope of work done involved geologic survey, geophysical resistivity measurement and rock bearing asphalt interpretation, resource estimation with inferred classification and determination of drilling exploration area.

The preparation of work included licensing, collection of secondary data and literature, preparation of equipment and materials, establishment of team work and preliminary field survey. Reconnaissance in the areas was done to assess the geophysical, social and cultural conditions. Geologic mapping of the existence of asphalt was done. Electric resistivity or electrical geophysics was used to measure the underground conditions which utilized differences in electric potential to identify subsurface material.

The final report on the Electric Resistivity Survey showed the following:

1. Asphalt resources or reserves in Waangu-angu Block with inferred resources classification of 39,083,000 m³.
2. Asphalt resources or reserves in Wakaokili Block with inferred resources classification of 16,963,000 m³.
3. Recommendations:
 - a. To get exact resources or reserves the electric resistivity survey done should be followed by detail drilling exploration.
 - b. Drilling area recommended was the Western part of Waangu-angu Concession and Southern part of Wakaokili Concession with the limit equal to the bottom deep of sandstone layer.

Additional geological and geophysical surveys for the second phase of the Exploration Program entailed additional pouring of funds in the project during 2010, which were capitalized as Exploration and Evaluation Asset.

In August, 2010 the Company furnished a few samples of rocks gathered from the mining property to Toyo-Union Co. Ltd. (TUCL) and expressed an intention to have a business association with them, subject to some terms and conditions, including confidentiality and exclusivity rights reserved for the Company. This was firmed up through a Memorandum of Agreement signed on September 13, 2010. During 2011, the engineers and geologists of TUCL together with the engineers from Aspal Buton Nasional were able to go to the asphalt concession areas and collected about sixty (60) kilos of samples and TUCL were able to bring the samples to Tokyo. However, this project with TUCL did not prosper.

During the second half of 2011, the two asphalt concessions were expiring. However, because of the significant geophysical electric resistivity survey arranged and conducted by Aspal Buton Nasional, and funded by the Company, the Company decided to extend the validity of the asphalt concessions. After further geophysical activities and meeting all requirements, with the funding from the Company, the Indonesian partners were able to secure the approval for extension of the exploration concessions for additional period of two (2) years. Again, in 2013, the Company financed the cost of another extension of the lease of its mining concessions.

In 2011, the Company has spent US\$220,000 for additional geologic works/studies needed for the preparation of the project feasibility report and environmental impact

report required pending conversion of PT Aspal Buton Nasional Exploration permit to Development and Exploitation permit. In 2012, the Company spent US\$120,000 for more geological works/studies. The Project Feasibility Report and Environmental Impact Report written in Bahasa Indonesia upon completion were submitted to the Indonesian authorities for approval. The Company funded the translation of the Project Feasibility Report and Environmental Impact Report from Bahasa Indonesia to English in 2012. These English version reports would be used by the Company in looking for and negotiating with foreign investors for possible tie-up or capital funding considering that this project entails a huge capital outlay.

In April and November of 2013, the Company remitted to Mr. Eddie Surohadi a total of US\$120,000 to cover the cost of initial development and production of the metal project.

In 2014, the Company spent US\$50,000 for obtaining informal approval for exploitation concession of the 1,722 Hectares located at Waangu-Angu area and US\$ 52,000 for the preparation of the required technical reports on post-production program to restore most of the mined-in areas to usable condition.

Forming as integral parts of the mining explorations activities and based on the results of the review and evaluation, PT Aspal Buton Nasional was qualified to be given approval on the increase in activity under the *Production Operation Mining Agreement*. Pursuant thereto, a *Decree of the Regent of Buton*, identified as No. 333 Year 2014 and No. 334 Year 2014, covered under the title of “*Improved Operating License Agreement Mining Exploration Permits Mining Operations into Production PT. ASPAL BUTON NASIONAL*” were issued on April 28, 2014. The region wide *Mining Permit* under Decree 333 Year 2014 covers 218.5 Hectares while Decree No. 334 Year 2014 covers 1,722 Hectares both located at Waangu-Angu, Pasarwajo, District of Buton, province of Southeast Sulawesi.

The Mining Permit Term is for twenty (20) years: two (2) years for Stage Construction and eighteen (18) years for Stage Production and can be extended twice (2x), respectively for ten (10) years. This decree enumerates all the laws embodying the terms, conditions and national and local government regulations to be implemented in the furtherance of the mining production activities. Extraction of mining resources potentially damage the environment, therefore, there is a need to control and keep the damages to a minimum level. Good mining practices, post-mine land use, community developments in cooperation with regional and local communities and support poverty alleviation programs are some salient points in the decree. These are covered under the laws on the Protection and Environmental Management, Environmental Impact Analysis Understanding, Forest Arrangement and Preparation of Forest Management Plan and Forest Utilization. Hence, there is a need for integrated sustainability to control and keep the damages to a minimum level on the extraction of mineral resources which may potentially damage the environment.

Proceeding to the production operation stage during the early part of 2015 in compliance with governmental laws especially on environmental management, Mr. Eddy Surohadi, for the account of PT Aspal Buton and PT Indominas, presented a budget to cover the cost of technical and tax expenses on the CNC (Clean and Clear Certificate) IUP Production Program for the 1,722 Hectares. The total estimated expenses amounting to

UD\$ 99,250 were presented as follows:

1. Reclamation Guarantee	US\$ 30,000 - 4 Has @ 7,500/Ha.
2. Mine Closure Guarantee	US\$ 30,000- 4 Has @ 7,500/Ha.
3. Earth and Building Tax	950 -
4. Annual Fee Tax	550
5. Work Plan and Budget C	5,000
6. Annual Work Plan and Environment Engineering	5,000
7. Report on Implementation of the Management And Environment Monitoring	2,500
8. Construction and Installation of the mining area 1,722 Ha. Boundary	22,000
9. Miscellaneous expenses	3,250
TOTAL	US\$ 99,250

The Company remitted the amount of US\$99,250.00 to Mr. Eddy Surohadi for the account of PT Aspal Buton and PT Indominas to cover the said budget and expenses.

In the third quarter of 2015, Mr. Oliverio G. Laperal, Sr. then the incumbent President and Chief Executive Officer, suffered a stroke that incapacitated him. Consequently, all funding requirements for the Indonesian project were temporarily suspended. From the start of the Project, it was only Mr. Oliverio G. Laperal, Sr. who had been actively involved with the Indonesian partners. The Indonesian partners directly reported to Mr. Laperal about the status, progress, development of the project including the financial and technical requirements and disposition of budgets released to them. From the time Mr. Oliverio G. Laperal, Sr. got sick and until his death in 2018, there was no formal report submitted to the Company about the status of the project. It was learned however that the Indonesian partners have been continuously looking for foreign partners to invest in the project by way of joint venture agreements because of its viability.

On March 16, 2017, in the special meeting of the Board of Directors, it was resolved that while the Company was proceeding with caution and at the same time re-evaluating its Indonesian mining project owing to the precipitous fall in the world price of crude, the Company was inclined to pursue the said project especially so that the Indonesian partners have been continuously looking for foreign partners to invest capital needed.

An in depth study and evaluation shall be made on silica mineral mining venture as priorly been proposed and discussed based on new government laws and policies pertaining to the mining industry. Towards this end, the Laperal family through LTC Real Estate Corporation committed to support and fund the said projects.

a.2. Precious Metals

On January 17, 2010, the Company signed a Memorandum of Agreement with PT. Indominas, an Indonesian Company duly organized and existing under the laws of the Republic of Indonesia, with principal office address at JL. Klampis Anom II/29, Surabaya, Indonesia (referred to as Claimowners). After January 17, 2010, the Claimowners expect to be granted Mining Rights by the government state corporation Perusahaan Daerah

(Perusda) Pd. Utama Sultra of South East Sulawesi of the Republic of Indonesia, covering an approximate 4,779 Hectares mining exploration concession at South East Sulawesi Province, of the Republic of Indonesia. The Claim owners granted the Company the exclusive rights to do preliminary studies before choosing the area to be developed. If the results of the studies are favorable, the Company shall pay another US\$170,000 upon approval of the conversion of the selected areas into exploration concession. Within thirty (30) days after the Claimowners shall have obtained and delivered all government approvals, permits, extensions and licenses, the Company at its sole expense shall start geological and geophysical surveys on the mining concessions for the purpose of determining the potentials for commercial operations, development and exploitation of the above-mentioned mining concessions. In 2010, preliminary studies on the said area have started. The preliminary geologic survey on the proposed subject area indicated possible deposits. Outside and a bit far from the subject area there were many gold panners. The Company has been evaluating the peace and order situation in the area to have a better total picture on the business prospects of the gold mining project.

b. Information Technology (IT) Related Business

b.1. I.T. Education

b.1.a. Description

PCC's IT learning centers in Baguio City (PCC-Baguio) and Malolos, Bulacan (PCC-Malolos) started operations in 2001. These two learning centers were accredited with Technical Education and Skills Development Authority (TESDA). The methodologies and teaching curriculum of the two learning centers were patterned after Singapore's "higher educational system for Information Technology" which was prepared by Tata Conglomerate Group (TATA) from India. PCC's educational system was drawn under the supervision of TATA and the University of Sto. Tomas (UST).

PCC-Baguio and PCC-Malolos gained accreditation to offer courses for CISCO, Microsoft, Oracle and Sun Microsystem. Relative to its accreditation with CISCO, both centers entered into a CISCO Networking Academy "Local Academy Agreement" with UST, a CISCO Regional Academy. PCC-Malolos was named one of the two best CISCO local academies in the Philippines in 2005. This agreement was not renewed after the two centers temporarily suspended their operations. The other courses offered were Web Developer, Data Developer, Server Back-End Management, Business Automation Provider, E-Commerce Programming and and Network Management and Administration.

The Company's awareness of its social responsibility was shown by PCC-Malolos working in partnership with the Provincial Government of Malolos, Bulacan through its "Joint Livelihood Project" by offering its IT courses to less fortunate students from Bulacan at a much lower cost. All students who graduated under this program gained employment. Unfortunately, this program was terminated by the Bulacan government in May, 2007.

During the years that the two learning centers operated, they produced highly competent graduates who were able to land good paying jobs locally and abroad. Because of the continuous losses incurred by the two learning centers, their operations were suspended at the end of school year 2007-2008.

c. Technical-Vocational Education, Training and Assessment Project
c.1.a Description

In March 2008, PCC put up training facility in Pasay City focused on Applied Metals Engineering Skills requirements starting with the development of First Class welders in Submerged Metal Arc Welding (SMAW) or stick welding; Tungsten Inert Gas Welding (TIG also called Gas Tungsten Arc Welding or GTAW) for stainless steel, aluminum and other special alloys; and Gas Metal Arc Welding (GMAW) for continuous welds. In the following year after this training facility secured its accreditation with Technical Education and Skills Development Authority (TESDA) it started operating.

During 2009 there were about a hundred students under the TESDA PGMA Scholarship Program who successfully passed the independent TESDA-approved Assessor's assessment program. Most of them gained employment abroad through TESDA. About twenty-one (21) of them were recommended by TESDA for employment with Negros Navigation. TESDA temporarily cut its PGMA Scholarship Program when funds were depleted. Since this was the mainstay of welding schools for sustaining their operations and PCC's marketing efforts with shipping establishments and placement agencies did not bear fruit it was forced to suspend its operations. Management has finally decided to phase-off its Techno-Vocational Project. It has concentrated its financial resources on the development of its Indonesian mining project and will focus its efforts and resources on the more promising economic and financially lucrative Indonesian mining project.

The Group has no reported income since PCC suspended its operations in 2009.

On March 20, 2013, at the meeting of the Management Committee, wherein, all members who are also directors were present and representing majority of the members of the board of directors unanimously resolved and approved the dormancy status of its subsidiary (PCC) due to its non-operation since 2010 and because of the significant losses incurred by the Company.

The Parent Company has committed to continue providing financial support to (PCC) for its working capital and payment of all its debts when these fall due. Given the financial condition of PCC, the Parent Company does not demand immediate repayment of its advances.

In 2015, PCC entertained inquiries or proposals to lease its building in Baguio City. The management was hoping to have the building rented out in 2016 and was looking at rental income of about Thirty-Five Thousand Pesos (P35,000) per month. Consequently, PCC changed its basis of accounting from liquidation basis to going-concern basis.

In 2016, an interested party proposed to rent the building to be used as its marketing office for Thirty-Five Thousand Pesos (P35,000) per month. On March 16, 2017, at the special meeting of the Board of Directors, it was resolved that the Vice-Chairman and Vice-President, is authorized and empowered to negotiate, transact, conclude, execute and sign, for and in behalf of PCC, agreements or contracts for the lease of the property in Baguio as well as to deliver such necessary records, documents or papers pertinent to or in its implementation. It was resolved further that the same person is authorized and empowered to agree on the terms, conditions and stipulations, and the price of the lease, for the best interest of PCC. However, due to the change of marketing plans of the prospective lessee the

lease agreement was not finalized. Early in 2018 an interested party made an offer to lease the building to be used as a primary school for Forty Thousand Pesos (P40,000) per month. However, the negotiation bogged down.

Despite the presence of a caretaker to prevent informal settlers to enter and use the building as their dwelling place and as additional deterrent management in 2013 decided to allow Philippine National Internal Affairs Services (PNPI-AS) to use a portion of the ground floor as its office for free. During the latter part of 2018 the PNP-IAS moved out of the property. In 2019, the management repaired and repainted the building in order to better attract potential lessees considering its good location.

In June 2020 management received a proposal from an educational institution to lease the Baguio property to set up a school for its mainstream learning and distant learning programs at Seventy-Five Thousand Pesos (Php75,000) per month. The prospective lessee wanted a minimum of five-year lease contract. Because of the stringent and changing policies of Dep-Ed due to the protocols, standards and quarantine restrictions set up by DOH and other government agencies the negotiation did not prosper.

In January, 2021 another interested party submitted a proposal to lease the Baguio property for its planned bed and breakfast business at Seventy-Five Thousand Pesos (Php75,000), per month, for two (2) years. Management evaluated the proposal including some conditions proposed by the lessee in line with the short and long-term effects of the Covid-19 pandemic on the business of the Company and the lessee. However, the negotiation was overtaken by the surge of COVID-19 Cases, and variants, in the area and the lessee did not pursue.

Sometime on February 15, 2023, an inquiry was received from an officer of the Registry of Deeds of Baguio City asking whether the School Building of Philippine Cyber College Corp. in Baguio City is available for lease. After a brief discussion, the prospective lessee was then requested to submit its proposal(s) and/or Letter of Intent for the consideration of the board. From there, the office has yet to receive the desired letter of firm interest to lease.

In March, 2023 PCCC received a proposal from an entity in the food industry business specializing on Korean cakes, pastries and bread to rent the former's Baguio City property for its expansion program in the area. The prospective lessee proposed a P100,000 per month rent for three (3) years with a five percent (5%) increase every after two (2) years and payment of one (1) month deposit and two (2) months advance rent for a term of five (5) years with an option to renew. For its proposed building renovation, it submitted a site development plan, ground floor plan and second-storey plan. Management is currently studying and evaluating the proposal considering the prevailing market climate.

The Parent Company and PCC are not holding any parent, trademark, copyright of franchise.

GOVERNMENTAL APPROVAL, REGULATIONS AND ENVIRONMENTAL LAWS

The Parent Company and PCC are committed to follow governmental laws and regulations governing the conduct of its operations. As of the date of this report,

management is not aware of any existing or probable government regulation which has or will have a great impact on the business of the Group. There is no environmental or mining law in the Philippines that significantly affects the projects of the Company at present or in the near future, since it does not have approved mining claim in the country. Since the Company is still in the pre-development and pre-exploration stage, and its mining project is located in Indonesia, no material cost is likely to be incurred as regards this matter.

TRANSACTIONS WITH AND/OR DEPENDENCE ON RELATED PARTIES

The Group has not been totally dependent on any single or few suppliers of equipment and materials needed in its operations. Party related transactions of the Group are discussed in detail on Note 19 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

COMPANY OFFICE STAFF

In April 2019 the President and Vice President started receiving an allowance of P5,000/month. In 2019 two (2) employees resigned leaving six (6) employees all under operations. At end of 2019, including the President and the Vice President there were eight (8) employees. Because of the Covid-19 Pandemic one (1) employee retired on August 31, 2020 leaving seven (7) employees as of December 31, 2020. Management hired an accounting assistant in May, 2021 as replacement. As of the end of 2022 there were eight (8) employees.

The Company's regular employees are entitled to 13th month pay, SSS, PHIC and Pag-Ibig fund benefits including medical and dental benefits depending upon their length of service and separation pay as provided for by law.

Except for a non-contributory retirement pay benefit computed according to the requirements of R.A. No. 7641 known as "Retirement Pay Law" there are no profit-sharing benefits, long-term benefits, share-based payments and other post-employment benefits.

The President and Vice-President agreed to forego their retirement benefits as a way of helping financially the Company. As regards retirement benefits for the other employees the Company has applied PAS 19 (as amended-June, 2011). This is further discussed in Note 18 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

The Company has been giving Two Thousand Pesos (P2,000), per month, to each employee since September, 2020, as additional benefit to cover increase in the cost of living and transportation expenses due to Covid-19 Pandemic and lately the Russia-Ukraine war. This benefit is only temporary and management will discontinue granting this benefit when the business climate improves and threat of Covid-19 Pandemic is minimized or eradicated.

The Company's members of its Board and executives as well as regular employees are encouraged to attend accounting, tax and management seminars, conferences and other professional and business training programs offered by the government and private entities to enhance their skills and abilities in the performance of their assigned tasks and to be updated on policies, rules and regulations promulgated by various regulatory and governing bodies like BIR, SEC, PSE, etc. at the expense of the Company. All Board Members have been attending the Corporate Governance seminars as required by SEC. The Corporate Governance seminars attended by members of the board were the SEC-PSE Corporate Governance Forum (CG Forum) held on November 19, 2020 and November 19, 2021 via

Zoom Webinar. May 26, 2022 Webinar Re: Submission of GIS with attached Beneficial Ownership.

There is no company union, consequently, there is no collective bargaining agreement.

MAJOR RISKS

The Group does not have a Risk Management Committee which is not practicable at its current operational set up. Risk Management is the responsibility of the board of directors. Management has adopted sound accounting & auditing policies and measures in order to preserve its financial assets and fully maximize effectively their usage and sees to it that these are implemented and monitored. When circumstances warrant management formulates or update its policies to align with the demands of volatile business climate and ever-changing government economic policies, laws and regulations.

Cash and cash equivalents are deposited with stable and reputable banks. Placements normally have 35-day maturities, thereby, reducing the risk of change in value. The Group is engaged in the trading of financial assets for speculative purposes. Presently, its source of cash comes primarily from cash advances from major stockholders and the payments of major stockholders of their subscription payables. Because of the commitment given by the major stockholders to continue supporting the financial operations of the Company by paying their subscription payables even in the absence of a formal call by the board of directors, or extending cash advances to the Company, exposure to liquidity risk is minimized.

The Company does not have any loans or notes payable; hence, it is not exposed to the risk of changing market interest rates. Furthermore, its cash and cash equivalents have fixed interest rates. The Company maintains foreign currency accounts to defray its mining pre-development costs, and is, therefore, exposed to currency risk. The Company has no material exposure to credit risks from outsiders.

Its Financial Assets are not used for collateral or other credit enhancement.

A more detailed analysis and discussion of the Group's Financial Assets in relation to financial risks such as credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk are presented in Note 6 of the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

OTHER RISKS

1. Climate Change

Many years back typhoon "Ondoy" caused a very destructive flooding in Metro Manila. The Company's office equipment, furniture and fixture, vehicles and some office documents and accounting records were destroyed during the said flood. This kind of risk was never anticipated by management. In 2010, the Company made preventive measures to avoid destruction of its assets and records in case another catastrophe of that magnitude

occurs. In the middle of 2011, the Company's office in Makati moved to a flood-free location. Also, the Company was able to lease additional space for its Quezon City office to house some of its records and files.

In 2015 its Makati office transferred to a much better location at Barangay Bel-Air, Makati City.

This experience made the Company more aware of the manifestations of climate change wherein temperatures are rising, heatwaves, erratic rainfall patterns, drought, flood, typhoon and storms. These are the foremost considerations in evaluating mining projects being offered to the Company and other business opportunities presented. Understanding and identifying the impacts, flow and patterns of climate changes in relation to the ecosystem and biodiversity and analyzing and evaluating the risks related to climate changes would put in place management responses and strategic planning.

Some of the strategic responses to climate change being implemented at the office are recycling and waste disposal management including water conservation. The use of secure online transactions have been encouraged to minimize the use of paper. The Company has been adopting cost effective measures like preventive maintenance of its air-conditioning units and vehicles, using energy-efficient lighting fixtures and turning off of computers and other devices when not in use. The use of motorcycles by company messengers instead of company vehicles has been encouraged to lessen gasoline expenses and to cut down carbon emissions. With all these initiatives taken by the Company it has contributed in mitigating the effects of global warming and enhancing the physical and natural environment.

In June, 2016 the building where the Company's Makati office is situated was partially destroyed by fire. Some office files were water-damaged. The lessor finished the repair and renovation of the partially damaged building including the Company office in 2017. The following year the Company moved its office to a more spacious room in the same building at a much higher rental cost.

The Annual Sustainability Report being submitted with SEC serves as guide for management in promulgating policies for risk management and evaluating the effects of the policies on the business operations.

Management is aware of the following risks that the Company will face in the future as regards its mining project:

1. Mining metals and non-metals is essentially risky and expensive and faced with multiple problems.
2. The prices of commodities are always subject to fluctuations.
3. All governments change its heads and regulations are subject to unpredictable changes and government laws and regulatory policies and corporate governance poses hazards to plan, execute and deliver on long-term projects.
4. The global weather is unpredictable because of climate change.
5. Many governments are demanding larger and larger share of the profits. Higher taxes and rents are seen as management problems.
6. Terms of contracts may be subjected to unpredictable changes.

Management's Responses and Outlook

1. The Company's main goal is to explore for less risky exploration and exploitation minerals.
2. Shorten exploration period and look for the most economical ways to explore and conduct the latest geological and geophysical techniques to minimize risks of exploration.
3. Management will engage experts to utilize proven hedge and financial initiatives to mitigate and minimize the inherent risks of the volatility of commodities.
4. The Group is aware of the importance of community welfare and community relationship.
5. Strict observance of Covid-19 Pandemic protocols to safeguard the health and well-being of its employees and adopt measures to sustain business operations.

2. Corona Virus Disease (Covid-19) Pandemic

Impact of enhanced (ECQ) and moderate enhanced (MECQ) community quarantine on the operations of the company and its subsidiary

Immediately after the Government imposed the Enhanced Community Quarantine (ECQ) on March 15, 2020, management gave priority to the safety and well-being of its employees by temporarily stopping the operations of the Company. The quarantine entailed more expenses and difficulties for the employees to meet their daily needs and health issues. To allay the fears and anxieties of its employees facing uncertainties about their financial as well as health conditions one of the officers of the Company advanced the employees' 13th month pay and paid leave in full.

After two (2) months of lockdown on May 18, 2020 when the Modified Enhanced Community Quarantine (MECQ) was imposed the Company started operating again. The primary concern of the Company was how to keep its employees fit to work, protect them from being afflicted with the COVID-19 Virus and implementing the many government-imposed restrictions and guidelines.

The following actions were taken up by the Company in line with the prescribed procedures by the government to mitigate the negative effects of the pandemic on its employees' mental well-being and physical and emotional health:

- a. The Company provided its personnel with shuttle service to and from work every day and for some, sleeping quarters, TV and laundry area within the office premises. However, the shuttle service assistance was discontinued sometime in 2022.
- b. Providing facial masks, face shields, isopropyl alcohol, hand sanitizers and or soap. The employees are obliged to wash/sanitize their hands more often. Alcohol and sanitizers are provided to visitors upon entering the office.
- c. Appropriate social distancing is made a protocol not only inside but outside of the work place.
- d. Communications are done mostly through electronic mail or telephone.
- e. Frequent disinfection of the work place.
- f. Company-paid mandatory Rapid test and swab test if necessary. Employees are urged to be vigilant always and to disclose their health problems or possible exposure of the virus including their families or other persons they had close contact with. Free

medical check-up and testing when perceived symptoms of COVID-19 are experienced.

- g. Providing Multi-vitamins, farm-fresh organic vegetables and fruits to strengthen the immune system of the employees.
- h. The Company since September 2020 has granted a temporary COVID -19 related cash benefit to all employees at Two Thousand Pesos (P2,000), per month, for each employee to help them cope with the rising cost of living, medical and transportation. This benefit will be discontinued as soon as the business condition improves at the discretion of management.
- i. Continuous dissemination of information to the employees on how to protect themselves and their families and prevent the spread of COVID-19 and inculcating the high cost of treatment of Covid-19.
- j. Management helped employees get into the vaccination program against Covid-19 in relation to the policies and programs implemented by the government. As of the end of December 2022 most of its employees have been fully vaccinated.

In July, 2020 one employee was tested positive of COVID-19. Management ordered a one-week lockdown and disinfection of the whole work area. After a month of quarantine, he recovered. Being a senior citizen, he opted to retire.

When Metro Manila shifted from MECQ to GCQ the government relaxed the guidelines for public transportation to operate, hence, more public transportation became available. However, management decided to continue providing transportation facilities to its employees to lessen their exposure to COVID-19.

Management has adopted new technological enhancements like using various modes of remote communication such as teleconferencing, videoconferencing and electronic mail system. The new normal way of conducting staff meetings is videoconferencing. All the meetings of the board of directors including the annual stockholders' meeting in 2021 and 2022 were held through videoconferencing. The members of the Board attended the PSE-SEC Corporate Governance Forum on July 10, 2020 and July 10, 2021 to keep abreast of the effects of the COVID-19 Pandemic on the national economy and the people, risk management strategies, pursuit of corporate sustainability based on experiences from the pandemic and SEC regulatory updates. The members of the board were enlightened about the importance of the sustainability reporting in mitigating various risks.

After studying, evaluating, and analyzing the Company's current office and work set-up and the nature of the work of the employees, management concluded that work-from-home mode of work is difficult to adopt. There are accounting activities and transactions doable only at the office. Employees lack computer equipment, inadequate internet connections at their homes, their home conditions are not suited for home-based work are some reasons why work-from-home cannot be adopted. The plan of management to adopt skeletal force to minimize cost was shelved because of limited manpower.

Because of the uncertainties, difficulties, challenges, changing government economic policies, and environmental and mining laws posed by the COVID-19 Pandemic, on-going projects discussions and negotiations regarding business prospects have been suspended.

At the start of 2022 the country was besieged by the surge of Covid-19 Omicron variant, a highly contagious but less severe than the Delta variant. This scenario derailed

whatever short-term growth the economy experienced. It had a great impact on the operations of the group especially on its work force. Renewal of business permits and filing of various BIR year-end reports are usually done in January of each year. Because of the Omicron variant surge, the work scheduling at the office was disrupted by absences of employees. Banks observed lockdowns which affected business transactions. Preparation and audit of financial reports were hampered. The extension of deadlines by the concerned government agencies eased somewhat the management's fear of not meeting the deadlines with the incidental penalties and surcharges. Government's progressing vaccination program, imposition of stringent health protocols and its past experiences in combating the surge of the Covid-19 Pandemic helped reduce the Covid-19 Omicron variant cases.

The spill-over of the impact of the resurgence of Covid-19 Omicron from the first quarter of 2022 to the second quarter of 2022 contracted significantly the recovery of the Philippine economy. What aggravated the economic condition are the external uncertainties brought about by the continuing Ukraine-Russia conflict like the rising cost and supply disruption of fuel and food in the global market.

The extension by the Bureau of Internal Revenue (BIR) of the deadline for the filing of the income tax returns for the year ended December 31, 2021 to the end of the second quarter gave a big relief to the Company. During that time several employees got sick but recovered with an ample time to work on the financial reports, coordinate and collaborate with its external auditors and file said reports and tax return on time. The Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) followed suit in extending the deadline for the filing of the financial reports for the year ended December 31, 2021. The Company was able to file its quarterly reports and returns with SEC and BIR on time.

While management has continued to give its monthly Covid-19 related financial assistance of Two Thousand Pesos (Php2,000.00) to its employees it has suspended the transporting of its employees from home to office and back since the availability of transportation has gone back to normal levels. From time to time management provided farm fresh organic fruits and vegetables for the consumption of its employees.

(B) Description of Properties

As of December 31, 2020 the following are the properties of material value owned by the Group.

1. A parcel of land located at No. 1004 EDSA, Quezon City, covered by Transfer Certificate of Title No. N-307207 of the Register of Deeds of Quezon City, with an area of Five Thousand (5,000) sq.m., more or less, issued under the name of Imperial Resources, Inc. was acquired in 2007 with a transfer value of Four Hundred Million Pesos (P400,000,000.00) as full payment for Thirty Four Million (34,000,000) Common Class "A" shares and Forty Six Million (46,000,000) Common Class "B" shares subscribed, all at Five Pesos (P5.00) per share by Mr. Oliverio G. Laperal, Sr. This property is taken up as "Investment Property". The Company is in the process of opposing a request for reinstatement of *lis pendens* annotation with the Registry of Deeds of Quezon City with Reference No. 009783-10-000001. The Company's legal consultants confirmed that as an innocent purchaser for value of the land in question, cannot be prejudiced by *lis pendens* annotation that did not appear in the predecessor's title of the land at the time of the transfer. Up to

the date of this report, management has not received any communication with the Registry of Deeds and the *lis pendens* annotation has not been restored. There are informal settlers in the property. This property was appraised by Cuervo Appraisers, Inc., an SEC accredited appraiser. The appraisal value of this property as of December 31, 2021 is P870,000,000. The appraisal value of the said property as of December 31, 2022 is P889,000,000.

2. School Building – In September, 2002, the school building constructed by Phil. Cyber College Corp. (PCC) for PCC Baguio Center was finished and inaugurated. The total cost amounted to Two Million Two Hundred Thousand Pesos (P2,200,000.00). The building is now fully depreciated but is in rentable condition.
3. Welding machines and equipment needed for the Techno-Vocational Education Training and Assessment courses of PCC costing of about P1.4 million were acquired in 2008. Management plans to dispose these assets.
4. Transportation Equipment - A Toyota Innova acquired in 2009 at P 1,150,000.00. While it is fully depreciated it is still serviceable.

All the above-mentioned properties are not mortgaged. The Group is not aware of any lien or encumbrance on any of them.

The Group does not have any property under lease.

5. Exploration and Evaluation Asset account consists of:
 - a. The exclusive mining rights of exploration, exploitation, development and operation of about 1,940 hectares of Mining Exploration Concession located at Buton Island, South East Sulawesi Province, Indonesia which the Company has acquired on January 30, 2009 from PT Aspal Buton Nasional by paying a signature bonus of US \$150,000.00 or P7,090,500.00.
 - b. The signature bonus amounting to P4,705,000.00 (US \$100,000.00) paid by Imperial Resources Incorporated to PT. Indominas, an Indonesian Company, for the former to acquire other mining rights in Indonesia per memorandum of agreement executed on January 17, 2010 between the said parties.
 - c. In 2015, the Company spent US\$99,250.00 or P4,453,844.00 to cover the budget required for various technical and tax expenses on the CNC IUP Production Program for the coverage area of 1,722 Hectares located at Waangu-Angu area.
 - d. As of December 31, 2016 the accumulated cost of geophysical and geological works/studies amounted to P38,676,848.00 and the acquisition of rights to explore amounted to P11,795,500.00.
 - e. There was no disbursement pertaining to the mining project from 2019 to 2022 so the amounts remain the same.
 - f. Management decided to record impairment loss of about 33.33% or P16.8 million in 2022.

Currently, management is still awaiting the technical, financial and developmental reports from its Indonesian partners especially on the current status of the Production Operations Mining Agreement issued by the Indonesian government on April

28, 2014. While this Mining Agreement has a term of twenty (20) years management is not certain as to its current status whether it has expired for some reasons unknown to management or it can be renewed under government - prescribed conditions of Indonesia until it receives the requested report from its partners. Management cannot prepare a definite budget or developmental plan for it to continue its exploration activities until it receives the requested financial and technical reports needed.

Because of these factors including the Indonesian government's plan to halt importation of asphalt in 2024 and instead develop the Buton Island asphalt deposit, management has decided to impair the Exploration and Evaluation Asset within the period of three (3) years. Management believes that within the period of three (3) years it (1) shall have received all the technical, financial and developmental reports from its Indonesian partners, (2) management shall have studied, evaluated, analyzed and collaborated its Indonesian partners, (3) management shall have determined whether the project is commercially viable or not, (4) if it is viable it shall have come up with plans to finance the project including preliminary talks for possible joint-venture, (5) management shall have undertaken the courses of action decided upon, and (5) the Indonesian government as announced by its top government official in 2022, shall have started to aggressively develop Buton Island's asphalt deposit as a measure to stop importation of asphalt by 2024.

During the special meeting of the Board of Directors of the Company held on April 28, 2023 a resolution approving the impairment of the Exploration and Evaluation Assets and another resolution why the impairment is for a period of three (3) years in accordance with above stated reasons and factors was unanimously approved.

There was no material acquisition of assets by the Group during 2022. The Company has not perfected any mining claims in the Philippines.

(C) Legal Proceedings

There are no legal proceedings pending or terminated during the fiscal year covered by this report, which directly concern or pertain to Imperial Resources Incorporated and Philippine Cyber College, hence, no information similar to that required by aforesaid disclosure can be disclosed.

So far as is known to the registrant, there is no proceeding known or contemplated by government authorities or any other entity to be brought against it.

(D) Submission of Matters to a Vote of Security Holders

The Company did not submit during the 4th quarter of the fiscal year covered by this report to a vote by security holders, through the solicitation of proxies.

PART III – SECURITIES OF THE REGISTRANT

(A) Market Price of and Dividends on Registrant's Common Equity and Related Stockholder Matters

1. Market Information

The shares of stock of Imperial Resources Incorporated (IMP) are traded in the Philippine Stock Exchange. Presented below are the quarterly market prices of the stocks of the Company in 2022 and 2021 as provided by the Market Data Department of the Philippine Stock-Exchange:

	<u>2022</u>	<u>1st QTR</u>	<u>2nd QTR</u>	<u>3rd QTR</u>	<u>4th QTR</u>
Common Stock	Par Value	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
	High	1.48	1.34	1.34	1.35
	Low	1.09	1.14	1.13	1.06
	Close	1.09	1.34	1.21	1.32
	<u>2021</u>	<u>1st QTR</u>	<u>2nd QTR</u>	<u>3rd QTR</u>	<u>4th QTR</u>
Common Stock	Par Value	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
	High	2.50	1.89	1.68	1.43
	Low	1.45	1.44	1.40	1.41
	Close	1.70	1.75	1.44	1.41

The price information as of the close latest practicable trading date, June 16, 2023 is Php0.74.

In 2022, the total volume of Common shares traded was 619,600. In 2021 the total volume traded was 10,683,119 shares.

2. Holders

Until February 10, 2017 the Company had two (2) classes of stock; both classes were identical in all aspects, except that:

Class "A" shares may be issued and/or sold only to citizens of the Philippines or to corporations at least sixty percent (60%) of the capital stock of which is owned by citizens of the Philippines; and Class "B" shares may be issued and/or sold to any person or corporation irrespective of citizenship. Provided, that a stockholder who is a Filipino citizen holding Common Class "B" shares is entitled at any time to convert his Common Class "B" shares to Common Class "A" shares in the manner provided in the By-Laws.

On February 10, 2017 the SEC approved the declassification of the Common Class "A" and Class "B" shares into Common Stock of at least 60% of the common shares of stock shall be issued and/or sold only to citizens of the Philippines or to Corporations at least 60% of the capital stock of which is owned by the citizen of the Philippines.

The holders of Common Stock have the right to participate and vote in the regular annual stockholders' meeting have rights to dividends and are entitled to all proprietary right in relation to their stockholdings.

- (a) The approximate number of holders of Common Stock as of May 31, 2023 is 1.666. There are about 1.663 stockholders owning 100 shares or more. The following is a list of the top twenty (20) stockholders as of May 31, 2023, submitted to us by our transfer agent, Professional Stock Transfer, Inc.

**IMPERIAL RESOURCES INCORPORATED
TOP TWENTY (20) STOCKHOLDERS
AS OF MAY 31, 2023**

	NAME OF STOCKHOLDER	TOTAL NUMBER OF SHARES	%
1	LAPERAL, SR., OLIVERIO G.	546,233,670	83.7140
2	PCD NOMINEE CORP	33,230,565	5.0928
	Filipino - 32,540,964		
	Non-Filipino - 689,601		
3	LMI HOLDINGS CORPORATION	21,904,500	3.3570
4	MARINO OLONDRIZ Y CIA	2,411,095	0.3695
5	LAPERAL, DESIDERIO L.	1,670,000	0.2559
6	LAPERAL, ALEXANDRA L.	1,660,000	0.2544
7	GANOTISI, FILOMENO	1,630,000	0.2498
8	LAPERAL, ROSAMARIA	1,626,500	0.2493
9	CONCEPCION, REGINA L.	1,580,000	0.2421
	LAPERAL, JR., OLIVERIO L.	1,580,000	0.2421
	LAPERAL, VICTORINA L.	1,580,000	0.2421
10	LTC REAL ESTATE CORPORATION	1,047,375	0.1605
11	BENJAMIN CO CA & CO., INC.	1,009,755	0.1548
12	CHIONG & CO., INC.	976,100	0.1496
13	INVESTORS SECURITIES, INC.	948,750	0.1454
14	E. SANTAMARIA & CO., INC.	812,275	0.1245
15	ANSELMO TRINIDAD & CO., INC.	797,875	0.1223
16	ANSALDO GODINEZ & CO., INC.	699,850	0.1073
17	PHILSEC INVESTMENT CORPORATION	662,275	0.1015
18	DACILLO, NENITA C.	638,000	0.0978
19	KUI, JOHN	605,620	0.9280
20	AQUINO, ANTONIO & VELMONTE SEC.	573,250	0.0879

- (b) As of May 31, 2023, 99.693% are owned by Filipinos while 0.307% are owned by other nationalities.

3. Dividends

The Company has never declared any dividend on any class of its common equity since its incorporation because it has not gone into commercial operations and, therefore, it does not have cash surplus earnings.

The Board of Directors of the Registrant has the unrestricted power to declare dividends out of the unrestricted earnings which shall be payable in cash, property or in stocks to all stockholders on the basis of outstanding stock held by them. Other than as are provided for in Section 42 of the Revised Corporation Code, as exception to

the retention of surplus earnings, the registrant has no agreement, stipulation or undertaking in favor of any bank, financial institution or any other entity or person, limiting its ability to pay dividends on common equity or that are likely to do so in the future.

4. Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities

For the year 2022, there was no sale of unregistered securities.

Exemption from Registration Claimed:

In its Resolution No. C15, Series of 1998, the Securities and Exchange Commission upon letter petition filed by Imperial Resources Incorporated requesting that the issuance to LMI Holdings Corporation of Fifteen Billion (15,000,000,000) Common Class "A" (Par value per share P0.01) shall be exempted from the registration requirements of the Revised Securities Act., the Commission granted the request considering that the said securities are to be issued exclusively to an existing stockholder out of the increase in authorized capital stock approved by the Commission on August 5, 1997, and held that the issuance thereof, is an exempt transaction based on Section 6(a) (4) of the Revised Securities Act (now Sec. 10 1(e) of the Securities Regulation Code.

(B) Description of Registrant's Securities

1. Common Stock

(a) As of December 31, 2022 presented below is the capital stock structure of the Company:

	Common Stock No. of shares	Amount
Authorized Capital	<u>1,800,000,000</u>	<u>P 1,800,000,000.00</u>
Issued and Outstanding	230,643,195	230,643,195.00
Subscribed & Partially Paid	<u>421,856,805</u>	<u>421,856,805.00</u>
Total	<u>652,500,000</u>	<u>P 652,500,000.00</u>

(b) As of December 31, 2021

	Common Stock No. of shares	Amount
Authorized Capital	<u>1,800,000,000</u>	<u>P 1,800,000,000.00</u>
Issued and Outstanding	230,643,195	230,643,195.00
Subscribed & Partially Paid	<u>421,856,805</u>	<u>421,856,805.00</u>
Total	<u>652,500,000</u>	<u>P 652,500,000.00</u>

A further discussion of the Company's share capital is shown in Note 20 of the Consolidated Financial Statements as of December 31, 2022.

(d) By provision of the Articles of Incorporation, security holders are denied of their pre-emptive rights. All shares of stock are entitled to equal voting rights.

Likewise, all shares of stock are entitled to the distribution of dividends, either in cash or stock dividend.

2. The Company has no stock options, warrants or rights, debt securities, securities subject to redemption or call, securities other than common equity and other securities, hence, the details being asked could not be discussed nor disclosed.

INTEGRATED ANNUAL CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

A. In relation to the implementation of the Code on Corporate Governance and the Company's duly adopted Manual on Corporate Governance, the Company is always reminded of its reportorial obligation which should be complied with by the responsible officers of the Company.

B. All material information about the Company which could adversely affect its viability or the interest of its stockholders and other stakeholders should be publicly and timely disclosed. Such information included, among others, earnings results, acquisition or disposition of assets, off balance sheet transactions, related party transactions, and direct and indirect remuneration of members of the Board and Management.

C. Disclosures are reported in the following manner:

1. For changes or updates *required* to be reported or disclosed under Section 17 of the Securities Regulation Code (SRC), the Company shall notify the Commission using *SEC Form 17-C* within five (5) calendar days from the occurrence of the reportable change to be signed by the duly authorized officer of the Company;
2. For changes or updates *not required* to be reported or disclosed under Section 17 of the Securities Regulation Code (SRC), the Company shall notify the Commission through an *advisement letter* stating the changes or updates made within five (5) days from the occurrence of the reportable change to be signed by the Corporate Secretary and Compliance Officer;
3. To facilitate the disclosure and to harmonize the corporate governance requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the Philippine Stock Exchange, the Company shall submit an Integrated Annual Corporate Governance Report (I-ACGR) in the following manner:
 - a. The Company shall submit four (4) copies of a fully accomplished I-ACGR on May 30 of the following year and every year thereafter;
 - b. The I-ACGR shall cover all relevant information from January to December of the given year. At least one (1) complete copy of the I-ACGR filed with the Commission shall be duly notarized and shall bear original and manual signatures of the following required signatories: **Chairman of the Board, Chief Executive Officer or President all Independent Directors, Compliance Officer and Corporate Secretary**;
 - c. The I-ACGR, with accessible links, shall be posted on the Company's website within five (5) business days from submission to the SEC;

The Company, however, is no longer required to file updates and changes on its I-ACGR within five (5) days from the occurrence of the reportorial change(s). Further, the Company is no longer required to file its Consolidated Changes in the ACGR

within ten (10) days from the end of the year pursuant to SEC Memorandum Circular No. 15, Series of 2017.

D. As evaluation system and as measure of level being undertaken by the Company to fully comply with the adopted leading practices and principles on good corporate governance, the Company has resorted to the use of the Corporate Governance Self-Rating.

The Compliance Officer submits a certification concerning the commitment of the Board of Directors and the Management *i.e.*, officers and staff of Imperial Resources Incorporated, to bind themselves to the principles and best practices contained in the Manual on Corporate Governance adopted by the Company. Thence, the Compliance Officer certifies that at a certain date, the Company has completely complied with the same without deviation, as adopted and submitted to the Securities and Exchange Commission with further certification that the board has conducted itself with utmost honesty and integrity in the discharge of its duties, function and responsibilities.

Within the period covered by the Code on Corporate Governance, there has been no recorded or noticeable deviation from the Company's Manual on Corporate Governance. Consequently, there cannot be a disclosure of the name and position of the persons involved and the sanctions imposed on the said individual.

It is admitted that there are incompleteness or delay in compliance area as shown and explained in the Corporate Governance Self-Rating Report.

E. Pursuant to the measure of level of compliance as shown in the self-rating report, there is room for improvement. Anent thereto, the Company plans to create other committee to strengthen its system of checks and balances.

As stated in the information statement under "Other Events", in compliance with the principles of good corporate governance and best practices, the Board constituted Committees, which are the (1) Nomination Committee (2) Audit Committee and (3) Compensation and Remuneration Committee, through the process of election during organizational meeting of the officers of the Company. The term of the elected members is one (1) year. The election of candidates takes into consideration the qualifications and disqualifications of the nominees. Each of the three (3) Committees is composed of three (3) members of the board, one of whom shall be an independent director and shall have adequate understanding or competence of the Company's financial management system and environment. For the year 2022, the Chairman of the Audit Committee is Ms. Genelita G. Manandic, Independent Director, with following member, Mr. Desiderio L. Laperal, and Atty. Horacio M. Pascual.

PART IV – FINANCIAL INFORMATION

A. Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD & A) or Plan of Operation

1. Plan of Operations

Mining and Asphalt

As earlier discussed under the subject: Business of Issuer – Asphalt found on page 5, in 2015 Company remitted to Mr. Eddy Surohadi for the account of P.T. Aspal Buton and P.T. Indominas the amount of US\$99,250 to cover the budget for the various technical works, government taxes and fees, and other construction and engineering expenses to secure the necessary CNC (Clean and Clear) Certificate IUP Production Program for the coverage area of 1,722 Hectares located at Waangu-Angu area. Since then the Company has not received any request for additional funding nor submitted status reports for the project from the Indonesian partners.

Management was able to establish communication with Mr. Eddy Surohadi of P.T. Aspal Buton and P.T. Indominas. In the letter management requested Mr. Surohadi to submit pertinent financial reports with corresponding documentary proofs support of the various disbursement/expenses incurred for the mining project and the status of the Production Operations Mining Agreement issued by the Indonesian government to P.T. Aspal Buton Nasional. Also, management requested Mr. Surohadi to make his project assessment report including his suggestions or available options for the Company under the present economic conditions both in Indonesia and in the Philippines in order to recover the entire exploration expense.

Currently all expenditures regarding the mining project are all classified under the Exploration and Evaluation Assets Account since the Company is still in the exploration and evaluation stages of the mineral resources. With the submission of supporting documents for the various expenditures, management will be able to definitely analyze, determine and classify them.

The status report of Mr. Surohadi regarding the Production Mining Agreement issued by the Indonesian government shall guide management to determine whether the Exploration and Evaluation assets will be assessed or classified for impairment.

While the Mining Permit term granted by the Indonesian government is for twenty (20) years, the suspension of the funding of and other budgetary activities during the production operation stage due to the deteriorating physical condition of the former President, Mr. Oliverio G. Laperal, Sr. after a stroke and subsequent demise in 2018, and by the incident of the Corona Virus Disease 2019 (Covid-19) Pandemic, there might have been government policies, laws, rules and regulations imposed by the Indonesian government affecting said mining permit.

Management received a reply from Mr. Surohadi wherein he stated that he will respond to the letter as soon as possible. Management is hopeful that with the data on information to be disclosed by Mr. Surohadi. It can study extensively the financial aspects, evaluate and analyze the technical feasibility and commercial viability of the mining project, considering the very promising results of the Resistivity Geophysics Study.

Since the communications with Mr. Eddy Surohadi has been established, management is hopeful for more discussions, meetings and fruitful collaborations with him before it can come up with a decision as to what courses of action to take regarding the mining project.

The stockholdings of the late Mr. Oliverio G. Laperal, Sr. represents eighty-three point seven one four per cent (83.714%) of the total shares of the capital outstanding and issued by the Company is presently, the subject of judicial settlement proceeding. On December 2, 2021 Mr. Desiderio L. Laperal, the designated Administrator/Executor of the Estate of Mr. Oliverio G. Laperal, Sr., filed with the

Regional Trial Court, Capital Judicial Region, Branch 148, Makati City, *Ad Cautelam* Preliminary Inventory, of a true and complete inventory of the real and personal estate of the deceased which included the 546,233,670 shares of stock of the Company as of October 31, 2021 as mandated by the Court.

Petitioner Mr. Desiderio L. Laperal, filed the Executor's Account dated October 26, 2022 informing the Court of all banks wherein decedent Oliverio G. Laperal, Sr. had accounts and submitted the summary of Bank Balances as of March 2022.

Petitioner Mr. Desiderio L. Laperal has continued to coordinate with the banks wherein decedent Oliverio G. Laperal, Sr. has accounts and prepared an updated Summary of Bank balances as of January, 2023.

Petitioner Mr. Desiderio L. Laperal has filed an Urgent Omnibus Motion to set case for hearing on the following:

- (1) Expenses of administration, (2) For authority to withdraw from bank accounts for payment of Expenses of administration and (3) For authority to open a bank account for the Estate of Oliverio G. Laperal, Sr. and he was ordered to appear before the probate court on May 8, 2023.

The probate court's approval of the administration, distribution and disposition of the estate of Mr. Oliverio G. Laperal, Sr. is another factor that management has to consider since these shares being part of his Estate will be distributed to his designated heirs.

Management submitted to the Board of Directors during the special board meeting held on April 13, 2023 for their consideration, ratification and approval of the plan of the Company, Imperial Resources Incorporated, to consider the impairment of its mining exploration and evaluation assets for Buton Island and Waangu-Angu, Sulawesi, Indonesia, for the period of three (3) years, owing to the – (i) precipitous fall in the price of crude gas and oil; (ii) risk management about the peace and order in the prospective mining areas/sites; (iii) variability and precariousness in the conduct and development of geologic and geophysical (Electric Resistivity) surveys for commercial gas and oil exploration, drillings and discovery; (iv) eventual expiration of the mining exploration concession/permit; (v) restrictive and/or prohibitive environmental impact mitigating measures and requirements; (vi) suspension of budgetary activities during the production operation stage due to the deteriorating physical condition of the former President, Mr. Oliverio G. Laperal, Sr., after a stroke and subsequent demise on August 26, 2018; (vii) pending probate court administration and management of the Eighty-Three point Seven One Four percent (83.714%) of the capital stock issued by Imperial Resources Incorporated in the name of Oliverio G. Laperal, Sr.; (viii) health, security, social, political, and economic impact of the Corona Virus Disease 2019 (Covid-19) Pandemic; and, (ix) ominous rippling effect of the war between States of Russia and Ukraine; and was ratified and approved.

It was reported that during the BNI Investor Daily Summit held in Jakarta on October 11, 2022 a top government official said that he will halt asphalt imports in 2024 and that everything must be supplied from Buton Island which held up to 662 Million tons of asphalt deposits enough to supply Indonesia's need for 120 years. Indonesia imported 95% of asphalt in 2021. Buton Island production produces only 100,000 tons of asphalt per year a far cry from the government's target of five (5) Million tons per year. This plan of the Indonesian government will surely drive economic recovery in the mining industry from the crisis brought about by the Covid-

19 Pandemic. With government policies, laws and regulations gears toward good mining practices, post mine land use, and community development whatever poverty-reduction and livelihood programs the local governments have will be carried and sustained. Management saw this plan of the Indonesian government as very encouraging.

The Company studied and evaluated a project cost study submitted by a project proponent pertaining to silica sand quarrying and processing operation. The Company was aware of the increasing demand for flat glass and glass bottles by local glass manufacturing companies like San Miguel Corporation and Asia Brewery, Inc. Prospective silica sand mine sites were identified by the proponent. The project cost study showed a fairly good ROI. Management considered the impact of the latest environmental policies, regulations and pronouncements made by various government agencies on the feasibility and sustainability of the project. Another important factor considered by management was the peace and order situation in the prospective silica mining sites. Because of the Covid-19 Pandemic management has shelved the project temporarily.

OTHER BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

In 2018 the President, Desiderio L. Laperal travelled to Europe for preliminary discussions and observation of IT-based business applications related to remote sensing of marine and land resources, land-use, and community development. President Laperal observed driver-less autonomous farm machinery, robotic steel fabrication and remote-controlled fisheries management systems. He was impressed with the Green Energy initiatives mandated by the European Union, which is meant to encourage more reliance on renewable power such as air turbines, hydro and solar. All of these applications and the downstream business opportunities are relevant to Imperial Resources.

Mr. Desiderio Laperal travelled to Europe in June 2019 to meet with potential partners and continue discussions on investment opportunities in the Philippines. On that trip he accompanied two Italian businessmen to the Philippine Consul in Milan, Italy to confer with Consul General Irene Susan Natividad and Consul Mersole Mellejor. Mr. Laperal invited the two Italian businessmen to visit Manila in 2019. The date was subsequently reset to March 2020. The Covid-19 Pandemic has caused the visit to be cancelled.

In June, 2022 on his first trip to Europe since the start of the Covid-19 Pandemic Mr. Desiderio L. Laperal, took the opportunity to re-establish contact with his business friends. However, due to communications problem the planned meeting did not materialize. Presently with less travel restrictions and easing of Covid-19 protocols Mr. Laperal is hopeful that his contacts will continue their interest to visit the Philippines with the goal to establish a business presence here hand in hand with Imperial Resources Incorporated.

The Laperal family through its family-owned corporation, LTC Real Estate Corporation, will continue to support financially the operations of the Company.

1. Management's Discussion and Analysis

The Company has never been into commercial operations since its incorporation. In 2008, its revenues were derived from its subsidiary's (PCCC) I.T. project. In 2009 its revenues were derived from its subsidiary's techno-vocational

education and training project. Since 2010, except for interest income earned unrealized gain on foreign exchange, and gain from investment revaluation (2013), no other income was reported because of the temporary suspension of PCCC's Techno-Vocational Project. For several years the subsidiary (PCCC) allowed the Philippine National Internal Affairs Service (Benguet) to use a portion of the building as its office for free to deter informal settlers from occupying the building. In 2018 the said agency vacated the place. The subsidiary (PCCC) repaired and repainted the building during the middle part of 2019 to attract more prospective lessees. Currently the building is up for lease. As previously discussed the subsidiary, (PCCC) has been receiving offers to lease its building in Baguio City.

The yearly losses shown in its financial reports are actually administrative expenses incurred. Presented below are the consolidated financial highlights of the Company as of December 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020.

	2022	2021	2020
Statement of Loss			
Revenues	19,246,706	40,125,577	39,503,098
Administrative Expenses	23,444,834	6,454,466	6,402,911
Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	(16,684)	77,411	(210,396)
Balance Sheet			
Total Current Assets	3,159,590	2,538,339	2,939,360
Non Current Assets	923,765,944	921,562,373	881,796,748
Total Assets	926,925,534	924,100,712	884,736,108
Current Liabilities	1,792,169	1,246,603	768,864
Non-Current Liabilities	66,205,687	59,738,246	54,431,832
Total Liabilities	67,997,856	60,984,849	55,200,696
Equity	858,927,678	863,115,863	829,535,412
Total Liabilities and Equity	926,925,534	924,100,712	884,736,108

The following are the financial soundness indicators for 2022, 2021 and 2020.

	2022	2021	2020
(i) Current/liquidity ratios:			
Current assets	3,159,590	2,538,339	2,939,360
Current liabilities	1,792,169	1,246,603	768,864
	$\frac{3,159,590}{1,792,169} = 1.76:1$	$\frac{2,538,339}{1,246,603} = 2.04:1$	$\frac{2,939,360}{768,864} = 3.82:1$
(ii) Debt-to-equity ratios:			
Total liabilities	67,997,856	60,984,849	55,200,696
Equity	858,927,678	863,115,863	829,535,412
	$\frac{67,997,856}{858,927,678} = 0.08:1$	$\frac{60,984,849}{863,115,863} = 0.07:1$	$\frac{55,200,696}{829,535,412} = 0.07:1$
(iii) Solvency ratios:			
Total liabilities	67,997,856	60,984,849	55,200,696
Total assets	926,925,534	924,100,712	884,736,108
	$\frac{67,997,856}{926,925,534} = 0.07:1$	$\frac{60,984,849}{924,100,712} = 0.07:1$	$\frac{55,200,696}{884,736,108} = 0.06:1$
(iv) Asset-to-equity ratios:			
Total assets	926,925,534	924,100,712	884,736,108
Equity	858,927,678	863,115,863	829,535,412
	$\frac{926,925,534}{858,927,678} = 1.08:1$	$\frac{924,100,712}{863,115,863} = 1.07:1$	$\frac{884,736,108}{829,535,412} = 1.07:1$
(v) Interest rate to coverage ratios (Earnings before interest and taxes/Interest expense):			
This ratio is not applicable since the Company has no interest expense.			
(vi) Profitability ratios (Net profit after taxes/Revenues before cost of services) :			
Net profit after taxes	(4,171,501)	33,503,040	32,861,529
Revenues	19,246,706	40,125,577	39,503,098
	$\frac{(4,171,501)}{19,246,706} = 0.22:1$	$\frac{33,503,040}{40,125,577} = 0.84:1$	$\frac{32,861,529}{39,503,098} = 0.83:1$

A separate schedule showing the financial soundness indicators is also presented in the attachments to the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in compliance with SRC Rule 68, as amended.

By comparing the Consolidated Statements of Financial Position and Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for the years 2022 and , the following are the material (5% or more) changes and their causes:

Statements of Financial Position:

1. Cash and Cash Equivalents

The net cash inflow of P6.339 million came from advances from a stockholder, interest income and collections of receivables. The net cash outflows amounted to P5,731 million which included administrative expenses, and unrealized loss on foreign exchange. The increase of about 24.9% or P608 thousand came from the increase in the advance from stockholder. In 2021 the net cash in flow of P5.42 million came from advances from a stockholder, interest income-earned, gain from foreign exchange and collection of receivables. The net cash outflow was the total administrative expenses in the amount of P5.80 million.

2. Trade and Other Receivables - Net

In 2022 this account increased by about 206.14% or P11.5 thousand due to salary loan extended to an employee. In 2021 there was a decrease of about 99.2% or P6.8 thousand due to the collection of salary loan extended to its employees.

3. Refundable Deposit

In 2022 management provided a 100% impairment loss, hence, the balance of this account is zero. In 2021 management decided to provide for impairment loss on the old and rusty cylinders previously used by PCCC for its technical vocational project, hence, the decrease of about 90% or P41 thousand. No provision was made in 2020

4. Accruals and Other Payables

In 2022 this account increased by about P546 thousand or 43.76% primarily because of the accrual of realty tax due on the Company's investment property for 2022. In 2021 this account increased by about 62.1% or P478 thousand because of the accrual of 2021 realty tax due on the Company's investment property.

5. Advances from Shareholders

In 2022 a stockholder advanced P6.54 million, hence, an increase by about 11.38%. In 2021 a stockholder advanced P5.28 million or a 10.5% increase over the 2020 figure.

6. Investment property

The appraisal value of this property in 2022 increased by about 2.18% or P19 million. The increase in the appraisal value in 2021 over 2020 figure was about 5% or P40 million.

Statements of Comprehensive Income:

1. Revenue

The other income account consists of gain from investment revaluation, interest income and unrealized gain on foreign exchange. In 2022 the appraisal value of the investment property was P889 million or an increase of P19 million which is about

2.2% while in 2021 the appraisal value of the said property was P870 million, or an increase of about 5%.

2. Administrative Expenses

2.1 Salaries and Wages

This account includes basic salary, 13th month pay, medical benefits and other Covid-19 related benefits. The change in this account in 2022, compared to the figure in 2021 was immaterial. In 2021 this account increased by about 10.1% or P237 thousand because of the hiring of one accounting assistant during the second quarter of 2021.

2.2 SSS, Philhealth and HDMF Contribution

In 2022 this account increased by about 16.7% or P12.4 thousand because of the increase in the premium contribution for Philhealth. In 2021 this account increase by 60.4% or about P28 thousand because of the hiring of one (1) accounting assistant during the year.

2.3 Utilities

In 2022 this account decreased by about 5.8% or P29.6 thousand because of the reduced use of mobile phones and the result of the cost – cutting measures implemented by the office. However, in 2021 the change was minimal.

2.4 Director's Fee

In 2022 there was a decrease of about 8.51% or P20 thousand because of one (1) recorded absence. In 2021 the change in this account was immaterial.

2.5 Professional Fee

In 2022 the Company's external auditors increased their professional fees by about 66.67% or P157 thousand which caused the increase of this account by P147 thousand. In 2021 there was an increase of about 9% or P40 thousand primarily due to the increase in the audit fee. Also, there was professional fee of P20 thousand for the installation of website of the Parent.

2.6 Retirement Benefit Expense

In 2022 this account decreased by about 16.34% or P20.8 thousand because of the decrease in the interest cost per actuarial report. This was also the reason for the decrease in this account in 2021 by about 39% or P82.8 thousand.

2.7 Repairs & Maintenance

This account includes repairs and maintenance of the building owned by subsidiary (PCCC), vehicles being used by the Company officers and employees, computers, printers, xerox machine and other office equipment. In 2022 there was an increase of about 164.5% or P116.8 thousand mostly incurred for the repairs of Company vehicles. The Company vehicles were in much better running condition in 2021 compared to 2020, hence, the decrease of about 27% or P26 thousand.

2.8 Supplies and other expenses

This account includes computer and office supplies, advertising and printing expenses. In 2022 this account decreased by about 17.8% or P9.9 thousand because of the decrease in the usage of the xerox machine, hence, decrease in the consumption of ink toner. In 2021 this account increased by about 14% or P7 thousand due to the publication of Company's need for additional staff.

2.9 Impairment Loss on Exploration and Evaluation Asset

In 2022 management decided to take up an impairment loss on Exploration and Evaluation Assets for three (3) years or 33.33% yearly in the amount of P16.8 million. There was no impairment in 2021.

2.10 Travel & Transportation

This account includes gasoline and oil and other traveling and transportation expenses. This account increased by about 5.45% or P6 thousand in 2022 because of the increase in messengerial activities and the price of gasoline. This account decreased by about 32.9% or P55 thousand because of reduced messengerial activities due to lockdown imposed during the surge of Covid-19.

2.11 Penalties and surcharges

Delays in the remittance of SSS premium entails penalty charges. There was a decrease of about 65.5% or P112 in 2022. In 2021 the Company incurred penalties for delayed SSS premium and loan remittances.

Miscellaneous expenses

This account also includes bank charges, attendance fee and unrealized loss on foreign exchange and out-of-pocket expenses of auditors. In 2022 the bill for the out-of-pocket expenses of the auditors for the year 2022 was submitted to and paid by the Company in 2023 contributing to the decrease of about 26.3% or P50 thousand. Also, there was a reduction in the attendance fee paid during the Board meetings in 2022. In 2021 there was a decrease of about 27% or P75 thousand brought about primarily by the unrealized foreign exchange loss in 2020. There was none in 2021.

Material Event/s and Uncertainties

Other than the disclosures made in this report including those contained in the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements and its Subsidiary which includes some material events after balance sheet date, the Group has nothing to report on the following:

- (i) Any known trends, demands, commitments, events or uncertainties that will result in or that are reasonably likely to result in the Group's liquidity increasing or decreasing in any material way, except for the impact of Covid-19 pandemic which is discussed earlier and the Russia-Ukraine war.
- (ii) Events that will trigger direct or contingent financial obligation that is material to the Group, including any default or acceleration of obligation. The Group is not in default or in breach of any note, loan, lease or other indebtedness or financing arrangements requiring it to make payments. Except for the advances made by a major stockholder the Group has no trade payables and there is no significant amount in its other payables that has not been paid within the stated terms. There is no identifiable material deficiency since the major stockholders are committed to fund the Group's operations.
- (iii) Material off-balance sheet transactions, arrangements, obligations (including contingent obligations) and other relationships of the Group with unconsolidated entities or other persons created during the reporting period. Any other material commitments for capital expenditures.

- (iv) Any known trends, events or uncertainties that have had or that are reasonably expected to have a material favorable or unfavorable impact on net sales/revenues, income from continuing operations, except for the effect of Covid-19 pandemic which is discussed earlier and the Russia-Ukraine.
- (v) Any significant elements of income or loss that did not arise from the issuer's continuing operations.
- (vii) Any seasonal aspects that had a material effect on the financial condition or results of operations except for the effect of Covid-19 pandemic.

Company Vision

To become a self-sustaining and profitable Company for a long period of time by providing energy and energy-related products as its contributions to enhance energy supply in the country.

3. Changes in and Disagreements with the Group's accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure

There was no disagreement with the Group's external auditors on matters relating to accounting principles or practices or financial disclosures or auditing scope or procedures during the last three (3) fiscal years.

In December, 2010, the Group engaged the services of Villaruz, Villaruz & Co., CPA's with office address at Unit 3, 9th Floor, Galleria Corporate Center, EDSA Corner Ortigas Avenue, Quezon City to audit the financial statements of Imperial Resources, Inc. (Parent Entity) and Philippine Cyber College Corp. (Subsidiary) as at December 31, 2010. The said auditing firm audited the financial statements of the Parent Entity and its Subsidiary for the succeeding years. The Professional fees as agreed upon for the years 2022, 2021 and 2020 are presented below:

	PROFESSIONAL FEE	12% VALUE ADDED TAX	OUT OF POCKET EXPENSES	TOTAL
IMPERIAL RESOURCES, INC.				
2022	350,000.00	42,000.00	35,000.00	427,000.00
2021	210,000.00	25,200.00	21,000.00	256,200.00
2020	200,000.00	24,000.00	20,000.00	244,000.00
	760,000.00	91,200.00	76,000.00	927,200.00
PHILIPPINE CYBER COLLEGE CORP.				
2022	20,000.00	2,400.00	-	22,400.00
2021	12,000.00	1,440.00	-	13,440.00
2020	10,000.00	1,200.00	-	11,200.00
	42,000.00	5,040.00	-	47,040.00
	802,000.00	96,240.00	76,000.00	974,240.00

For the Parent Entity an out of pocket expenses equivalent to 10% of the professional fee covering travel, meals, communication, printing, etc. shall be billed separately. For the Subsidiary actual out of pocket expenses incurred in the course of audit shall be billed separately.

For the years 2010 to 2013, inclusive, the signing partner was Mrs. Normita L. Villaruz and for the years 2014 to 2018 inclusive, the signing partner was Mr. George V. Villaruz. For the years 2019 to 2022, the signing partner was Mrs. Normita L. Villaruz. The Group will rotate the signing partner of its external auditors at least every five (5) years to comply with the requirements of SRC Rule 68 (3) (b) (iv).

EXTERNAL AUDIT FEES |

1. The scope of the audit services rendered by Villaruz, Villaruz Co., CPA's for the fiscal year 2022 and prior years is as follows:

- a. Audit and examination of the statement of financial position as at December 31, 2022 and related statements of comprehensive income, statements of equity and of cash flows as of and for the year ended December 31, 2022 of Imperial Resources Incorporated and its subsidiary Philippine Cyber College Corp.;
- b. Submission of the proposed auditor's adjusting entries and review of the draft of the audited financial statements after the posting of the approved audit adjustment as of and for the year ended December 31, 2022 to come up with Company's audited financial statements which shall be prepared by the Company's accountant and which will be reviewed by Villaruz, Villaruz & Co., CPA's, in compliance with SEC Memorandum Circular No. 16 dated December 19, 2009.
- c. Review of the annual income tax return which shall be prepared by the Company accountant based on the audited financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2022.

2. Aside from the above-mentioned audit services there were no other professional services rendered by Villaruz, Villaruz & Co., CPA's for the fiscal year 2022 and prior years.

- a. Under the caption "Tax Fees"

There is nothing to report under "Tax Fees" caption since the external auditors did not perform any tax accounting, compliance, advise, planning and any other form of tax services.

- b. Under the caption "All Other Fees"

There is nothing to disclose under this category since no services was rendered other than the audit services as described earlier and as provided by the external auditor.

- c. The engagement proposal for the audit of the financial statements of Imperial Resources Incorporated and its subsidiary, Philippine Cyber College Corp., was reviewed by the members of the audit committee before the approval by the management.

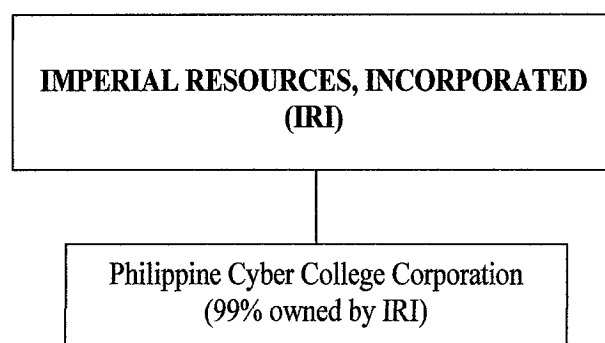
Financial Statements

The Company's audited Financial Statements and its Subsidiary as at December 31, 2022 and 2021, were approved and authorized for issuance by the Vice - President, Mr. Desiderio L. Laperal during the meeting of the Board of Directors held on April 13, 2023 after these were reviewed and recommended for approval by the Audit Committee on April 13, 2023. The Audited Consolidated Financial Statements as at December 31, 2022 were approved and authorized for issuance by the Vice-President/CFO, Mr. Desiderio L. Laperal during the meeting of the Board of Directors on April 28, 2022. The said Financial Statements submitted with this report and

incorporated in the 2022 Annual Report to security holders to be presented to the stockholders during the annual stockholders' meeting for approval.

The Consolidated Cash Flow Statement for three (3) years, Notes to Financial Statements (Accounting Policies and Explanatory Notes), Representations as to the Audit, General Notes to Financial Statements including applicable supplementary schedules as required under Annex 68-J and 68-E of Rule 68, are also submitted with this report.

**MAP OF THE CONGLOMERATE OR GROUP OF COMPANIES
WITHIN WHICH THE
REPORTING ENTITY BELONGS**



PART VI - EXHIBITS AND SCHEDULES

Exhibits and Reports

(a) 2022 MATTERS DISCLOSED FOR THE LAST 6 MONTHS

A. July 14, 2022

The regular annual meeting of the stockholders of Imperial Resources Incorporated was held today, July 14, 2022, at Unit 202 Villa Building, No. 78 Jupiter Street, Bel-Air, Makati City, Metro Manila, and through Google Zoom, Meeting I.D. 854 937 2658 and Passcode: 651636.

Upon call to order by the Chairman, the Corporate Secretary reported on the proof of notice of the meeting.

The report of the Corporate Secretary was the copies of the Definitive Information Statement (SEC FORM 20-IS) containing the Written Notice of the regular annual stockholders' meeting of Imperial Resources Incorporated set for July 14, 2022, together with the agenda of the meeting, were sent by remote communication facility, postal service, private courier and messengerial service under his personal supervision, beginning on June 23, 2022, to all stockholders of record of Imperial Resources Incorporated at their respective electronic mail (e-mail) addresses as shown in the Books of the corporation.

The notice of the annual meeting was likewise published in the June 16, 2022 issue of the Philippine Star and June 17, 2022 issue of the Manila Bulletin.

The Securities and Exchange Commission and the Philippine Stock Exchange were notified of the meeting and furnished with copies of the notice of the regular annual stockholders' meeting and Agenda of the meeting, all contained in SEC FORM 20-IS on June 22, 2022 through disclosure and on June 22, 2022, as shown by the stamp receipt by Securities and Exchange Commission.

The transfer agent of the company Professional Stock Transfer, Inc. was notified of the regular annual stockholders' meeting on June 21, 2022 through electronic mail (email) and the Auditor, Villaruz, Villaruz & Co., CPAs was likewise notified of the regular annual stockholders' meeting on June 21, 2022 through electronic mail (e-mail).

Thus, all the requirements of the law and the By-laws of the corporation concerning the giving of notices of the regular annual stockholders' meeting to all stockholders of record entitled to vote and other agencies of the government have been complied with.

The Chairman then proceed to the next item in the agenda which was the Declaration of Quorum.

The Corporate Secretary further reported that the Books of Imperial Resources Incorporated show that as of the Record Date, May 31, 2022, the total number of shares outstanding and entitled to vote in the annual stockholders' meeting is Six Hundred Fifty-Two Million Five Hundred Thousand (652,500,000) Common Shares, with the par value of One Peso (Php1.00) per share. Of said number of shares Five Hundred Seventy-Four Million Five Hundred Fifty-Two Thousand Forty-Five (574,552,045) shares were present and those represented by holders of Secretary's Certificate and Special Power of Attorney and of unsolicited proxies.

The number of shares present in person and by holders of Secretary's Certificate/Special Power of Attorney and unsolicited proxies in the meeting is Eighty-Eight point Zero Fifty-Four (88.054%) percent of the subscribed and outstanding capital stock entitled to vote.

Approval of the minutes of the Regular Annual Stockholders' Meeting held on July 08, 2021.

Approval of the Annual Report and Financial Statement as at December 31, 2021.

Approval of the election of the seven (7) members of the Board of Directors inclusive of two (2) Independent Directors.

The following are the new Board of Directors of Imperial Resources Incorporated:

Atty. Horacio M. Pascual
Mr. Oliverio L. Laperal, Jr.
Mr. Desiderio L. Laperal
Atty. Jesus Vicente B. Capellan

Ms. Vilma B. Villanueva	
Ms. Genelita G. Manandic	- Independent Director
Atty. Marciano G. Delson	- Independent Director

Ratification and appointment of Independent Auditor of Imperial Resources Incorporated, with business address at Unit 3, Level 9 Galleria Corporate Center, EDSA corner Ortigas Avenue, Quezon City, Metro Manila. And

Ratification of all acts, contracts, resolutions and proceedings of the Board of Directors and Corporate Officers acting within the scope of their designated authority since July 08, 2021 Annual Stockholders' Meeting until the present, July 14, 2022.

The meeting was on motion made and duly seconded, was adjourned.

After the Annual Stockholders' Meeting the organizational meeting subsequently followed. The list of elected officers and committees of Imperial Resources Incorporated are, as follows:

Atty. Horacio M. Pascual	- Chairman
Mr. Oliverio L. Laperal, Jr.	- President/CEO
Mr. Desiderio L. Laperal	- Vice-President/ CFO/Treasurer
Vilma B. Villanueva	- Comptroller/CAO/ Asst. Treasurer
Atty. Jesus Vicente B. Capellan	- Corporate Secretary

The following Committees are as follows:

Nomination Committee:	
Jesus Vicente B. Capellan	- Chairman
Oliverio L. Laperal, Jr.	- Member
Genelita G. Manandic	- Member (Independent Director)

Compensation and Remuneration Committee:	
Desiderio L. Laperal	- Chairman
Vilma B. Villanueva	- Member
Marciano G. Delson	- Member (Independent Director)

Audit Committee:	
Genelita G. Manandic	- Chairman
Desiderio L. Laperal	- Member
Horacio M. Pascual	- Member

- B. List of Top 100 (Quarterly Report -PSE/SEC)
- C. Public Ownership Report (Quarterly Report (PSE/SEC)
- D. Report on Number of Shareholders (Monthly Report-PSE/SEC)
- E. Foreign Ownership Report (Monthly Report-PSE/SEC)
- F. July 14, 2022 – General Information Sheet (SEC/PSE)
- G. Quarter Report (17-Q-PSE/SEC)
- H. 2022 SEC Form 17-A (Annual Report) yearly
- I. 2022 Audited Financial Statements – yearly
- J. Election of Atty. Marciano G. Delson as Independent Director

The principles governing good Corporate Governance shall be adopted as stated in the manual and circular of the Securities and Exchange Commission.

The foregoing matters form part of our disclosure of what may be considered as material information which may affect the value and trading of securities of Imperial Resources Incorporated.

UNDERTAKING

Upon the written request of a stockholder, the Company undertakes to furnish said stockholder a copy of SEC FORM 17-A free of charge. Such written request should be directed to the Office of the Corporate Secretary, Atty. Jesus Vicente B. Capellan with address at Unit 202 Villa Building, No.78 Jupiter Street, Bel-Air, Makati City, Metro Manila or to 82-J 4th Street, Mariana, New Manila, Quezon City.

IMPERIAL RESOURCES INCORPORATED

Issuer

JESUS VICENTE B. CAPELLAN

Corporate Secretary

ANNEX "B"

ITEM 1. CASES WHERE MR. OLIVERIO L. LAPERAL JR., MR. DESIDERIO L. LAPERAL AND ATTY. JESUS VICENTE B. CAPELLAN ARE NAMED PARTY-LITIGANTS.

Case Title	Spouses Emilio & Cresencia Valdez, et al. vs. Spouses Oliverio G. Laperal and Emma L. Laperal, et al. Docketed as Civil Case No. 5236-R Regional Trial Court, Branch 3, Baguio City
Date Filed	May 10, 2002
Nature of the Action	The case was filed by the Valdez' against the Laperals, et al. for annulment of documents and recovery of possession with damages
Status	<p>Said case was dismissed against Spouses Oliverio G. Laperal and Emma L. Laperal and Philippine Cyber College Corp., in a resolution dated April 8, 2011. But the plaintiffs made an appeal before the Court of Appeals which reversed the order of dismissal by the RTC and directed that the case be tried on the merits. From the adverse order, defendants filed a petition for review on the certiorari before the Supreme Court, however, affirmed the findings of the Court of Appeals. At present, the case is remanded for trial on the merits before the Regional Trial Court.</p> <p>By the death of Oliverio G. Laperal, Sr. on August 26, 2018 and Emma L. Laperal on December 01, 2003, they are now substituted by their legitimate children, namely: Victorina L. Laperal, Oliverio L. Laperal, Jr., Rosamaria L. Laperal, Regina Laperal-Concepcion, Desiderio L. Laperal and Alexandra L. Laperal-Aquino.</p>
Case Title	Victorina L. Laperal, et al., vs. Filipinas Golf & Country Club, Inc., et al. Docketed as Civil Case No. Q-09-221 Regional Trial Court Branch 93 Quezon City, Metro Manila

Status	<p>This a civil case filed by Victorina L. Laperal, Rosamaria L. Laperal, Regina L. Concepcion and Alexandra L. Laperal against the Filipinas Golf & Country Club, Inc. on July 15, 2009, asking the RTC to direct the corporation to issue their respective proprietary membership certificates. On September 7, 2009, Oliverio G. Laperal, Sr. filed a motion for leave to admit his complaint-in-intervention with the attached complaint-in-intervention against the plaintiffs. He asserted his real and beneficial ownership over the proprietary membership certificates claimed by the plaintiffs and thus, prayed that the court must dismiss the case for lack of cause of action. On September 7, 2009, the Company filed its verified answer to the complaint. The plaintiffs then filed their reply to the answer on October 08, 2009. Meanwhile, availing of the remedies under the Rules of Court, Filipinas Golf & Country Club, Inc. served its written interrogatories and requests for admissions on the plaintiffs on September 29, 2009. The plaintiffs then asked for an extension of deadline to reply to the mode of discovery procedures.</p> <p>At the pre-trial state, the parties asked the court for the suspension of the proceedings in order to finalize the terms of their statement.</p> <p>On August 26, 2018, Oliverio G. Laperal, Sr. died at St. Luke's Medical Center-Global City. Meanwhile, a petition is filed for the probate of the Will of Oliverio G. Laperal, Sr. and appointment of executor, docketed as R-MKT-18-04136-SP, now pending before the Regional Trial Court, Branch 148, Makati City, Metro Manila.</p>
CASE TITLE	IN RE: Petition for the Probate of the Will of Oliverio G. Laperal, Sr., Desiderio Christopher L. Laperal, petitioner, docketed as R-MKT-18-04136-SP, Regional Trial Court, Branch 148, Makati City, Metro Manila
DATE FILED	October 3, 2018
NATURE OF THE ACTION	Petition for Probate of Will and Issuance of Letters Testamentary
STATUS	<p>On February 27, 2020, the probate court rendered is decision approving and allowing into probate the Last Will and Testament of Oliverio G. Laperal, Sr. and on July 28, 2021, the same court issued the Letters Testamentary in favor of Desiderio L. Laperal.</p> <p>At present, the testate estate of Oliverio G. Laperal, Sr. is under inventory, liquidation and administration by the probate court.</p>

ANNEX "C"

RESUME OF DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS

1. Directors and Officers

HORACIO M. PASCUAL, 90

IMPERIAL RESOURCES, INC.

- Chairman of the Board (July 19, 2018 to present)

EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT:

1950

- St. Williams College- Association in Arts (Pre-Law)

1952

- National University – Bachelor of Science in Education

1964

- Manuel L. Quezon University – Bachelor of Law

1979

- NDCP – Master of National Security Administration (MNSA)
- PUP - Doctor of Public Administration (earned 21 units)

OTHER BUSINESS EXPERIENCE:

Filipinas Golf & Country Club, Inc.

- Director

H.M. Pascual Law Office

- Partner

Acsay Pascual And Associates Law Office

- Partner

Legal and Policy Research Department &

Enterprises Operations Department

- Director

Export Processing Zone Authority

- Director

Chief Policy Research Officer

- Presidential Economic Staff

Program Implementation Agency

- Administrative Assistant

Xavierville Homeowner' Association

- President

- Director

AFFILIATIONS AND MEMBERSHIPS:

Integrated Bar of the Philippines, Isabela

American Society of International Law, U.S.A

International Society for the Study of Comparative Public Law, U.S.A.

Philippine Association of Technical Assistance Participants, Manila

ELM Association of the Philippines, Inc., Manila

DESIDERIO L. LAPERAL, 68

- IMPERIAL RESOURCES INCORPORATED**
- July 14, 2016 - President/CEO
 - July 19, 2018 - President/CEO
 - July 13, 2017 - Vice-President/Chief Financial Officer
 - July 11, 2019 - Vice-President//CFO/ Treasurer 1996 to)
 - Director (1977-1981;1996 to present)

EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT:

- 1965 - 1971
- 1971 - 1973
- 1973 - 1978
- Elementary – La Salle, Mandaluyong City
- Institute Le Rosey, Switzerland – High School
- B. S. Finance -University of Santa Clara, USA

OTHER BUSINESS EXPERIENCE:

- Pacifica, Inc.
- Filipinas Golf & Country Club, Inc.
- Philippine Cyber College Corp.
LMI Holdings Corporation
Laperal Realty Corporation
Rockway Real Estate Corporation
LTC Real Estate Corporation
Keystone Agricultural Ventures, Inc.
Imperial Development Corporation
Phil. Hybrid Seeds, Inc.
Phil. Agro-Research Corporation
Friends of the Earth Foundation, Inc.
- Laperal Heritage Foundation, Inc.
- Vice-President/Treasurer (1996 to July 1997)
 - Vice-President (1976 to 1981)
 - Director (1978 to August 2010)
 - President – 2006 to 2012-2014-2016-2018)
 - Senior Vice-President (1991 to 2000)
 - Vice-President (1990 to 2000-2017-2019)
 - Director (1979 to present)
 - Vice-President/Treasurer (2000 to present)
 - Vice-President/Treasurer (1997 to present)
 - Vice-President/Treasurer (1985 to present)
 - Vice-President (1982 to present)
 - Vice-President /Treasurer (1982 to present)
 - President (1982 to present)
 - Vice-President /Treasurer (1985 to present)
 - Vice-President (1980 to present)
 - President (1980 to present)
 - Vice-President (2000 to 2019)
 - Treasurer (2006 to 2019)
 - Vice-President 2013 to 2019
 - Treasurer (2019)
 - Director (2013 to present)

AFFILIATIONS AND MEMBERSHIPS:

- Rotary Club of Makati-Ayala
- Charter Member (1983 to present)

OLIVERIO L. LAPERAL, JR. 73

- IMPERIAL RESOURCES INCORPORATED**
- July 11, 2019 to present - President/CEO
 - July 13, 2017 - President/CEO
 - July 14, 2016 - Vice-President /Chief Financial Officer/ Treasurer

- July 19, 2018 Vice-President /Chief Financial Officer/ Treasurer
- Director (March 28, 2016 to present)

EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT:

1968 – 1969

1969 - 1973

1973 - 1975

- De La Salle University (Mla.) School of Engineering
- Cornell University (NY, USA) BS. Honors
- Cornell University (NY, USA) MBA

OTHER BUSINESS EXPERIENCE:

Statler Hotel, New York, USA

Chemical Bank of New York, Wall St, USA

Holiday Inn. Vancouver BC, Canada

Pioneer Savings & Loan. Manila

Pacific Shores Capital Dev Corp.

R. S Video & Film Productions

Filipinas Golf & Country Club, Inc.

Laperal Heritage Foundation, Inc.

- Front Desk Manager. 1974-1975
- Assistant Manager. 1975
- Assistant Manager. 1975
- Director & VP for Marketing. 1975-1980
- Exec VP. 1975-1980
- President & Managing Dir. 1980 to present
- Co-President/Managing Dir. 1975-1980. 2013-2015-2017 2019)
- Chief Financial Officer (2014 -2016-2018)
- President (2019)
- Director (2013 to present)

AFFILIATIONS AND MEMBERSHIPS:

Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers (SMPTE), New York, USA

National Association of Broadcasters. Washington, DC, USA

Adverting Suppliers Association of the Phils.

Commercial Production House Group

Rotary Club of Makati West

Phil. Practical Shooting Asso. Phil National Team.

Waterski Asso of the Philippines. Phil National Team. Southeast Asian record holder.

Manila Polo Club.

Alabang Country Club

Subic Bay Yacht Club

Tagaytay Highlands & Midlands.

Licensed Pilot. Instrument Rated. Philippines & USA.

Licensed drone commercial pilot.

VILMA B. VILLANUEVA, 80

IMPERIAL RESOURCES INCORPORATED

- Comptroller (2001 to present)
- Chief Accounting Officer (2001 to present)
- Assistant Treasurer (1974 to present)
- Director (1994 to present)

EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT:

1948 - 1954

1954 - 1958

- Mangatarem Elementary School
- Mangatarem High School

1958 - 1962
1969 - 1971

- University of the East – BBA (Accounting) CPA
- Letran College – MBA (Undergraduate)

OTHER BUSINESS EXPERIENCE:

Pacifica, Inc.

Liberty Mines, Inc.

Filipinas Golf & Country Club, Inc.

Imperial Development Corporation
Keystone Agricultural Ventures, Inc.

- Director (1994 to July 1997)
- Treasurer (1977 to July 1997)
- Director (1990 to 1996)
- Asst. Corporate Secretary & Asst. Treasurer (1979 to 1996)
- Comptroller/Chief Accounting Officer (May 2008 to present)
- Director (1989 to present)
- Assistant Secretary (1990 to 1994)
- Treasurer (1995 to April 2008)
- Assistant Treasurer (1986 to present)
- Director (2000 to present)

GENELITA G. MANANDIC, 60

IMPERIAL RESOURCES INCORPORATED

- Independent Director (June 10, 2010 to present)

EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT:

1970 - 1976
1976 - 1980
1981 - 1986

- Balanga Elementary School
- Tomas Del Rosario Academy
- Civil Engineering - University of the East

OTHER BUSINESS EXPERIENCE:

Filipinas Golf and Country Club, Inc.
COCOLIFE

Everlasting Memorial Park
Subic Bay Waterfront Development Corporation
Thocaris One Inc.
Matthews Cremation Division
Fruit and Veggie Friends Club, Inc.

- Director (April 2010 to present)
- Life Underwriter (1991 to 1992)
- Agency Manager (1992 to 1995)
- Marketing Manager (1995 to 1996)
- Group Manager (1996 to 1999)
- Partners (1990 to date)
- Phil. Representative (1990 to date)
- Founder, Lecturer (1994 to date)

JESUS VICENTE B. CAPELLAN, 56

IMPERIAL RESOURCES INCORPORATED

- Corporate Secretary/Director (Feb. 28, 2014 to present)

EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT:

1973 - 1980
1980 - 1984
1984 - 1985

1985 - 1988

- Elementary – Saint Ferdinand College
- High School – San Jacinto Seminary
- San Pablo Seminary - Bachelor of Arts in Philosophy
- University of Santo Tomas – Bachelor of Arts in Philosophy

1988 - 1993

- Post Graduate - University of Santo Tomas –
Bachelors of Laws

OTHER BUSINESS EXPERIENCE:

Filipinas Golf & Country Club, Inc.

- Corporate Secretary/Director (Feb. 28, 2014 to
present)
- Corporate Secretary
- Corporate Secretary
- Corporate Secretary
- Corporate Secretary
- Trial Lawyer
- Corporate Secretary
- Corporate Secretary
- Trial Lawyer
- Corporate Secretary
- Faculty/Consultant
- Of Counsel

LTC Real Estate Corporation

Philippine Cyber College Corp.

Imperial Development Corporation

Keystone Agricultural Ventures, Inc.

Laperal Realty Corporation

LMI Holdings Corporation

San Beda College Alabang, School of Law

The Firm of Sarmiento Delson & Dakanay
& Resurreccion

Alternative Dispute Resolution (ADR)

Manila Bulletin Corporation

Ateneo De Manila University (Loyola)

De La Salle (Greenhills)

National Center for Mediation

Philippine Institute of Arbitrators, Inc.

Laperal Heritage Foundation, Inc.

- Apprentice
- Trial Lawyer/Consultant
- Trial Lawyer
- Trial Lawyer
- Asst. Vice-President
- Member
- Corporate Secretary

AFFILIATIONS AND MEMBERSHIPS:

President, UST AB Pax Romana (Social Action Center) (1986-1988)

Treasurer, UST AB Philosophy Council (1986-1988)

Member, UST AB Legion of Mary (1986-1988)

Member, Knights of Columbus, Council No. 7884 (UST College Council) (1987-Present)

Varsity, USR AB Basketball Team (1987-1988)

MARCIANO G. DELSON, 56

**IMPERIAL RESOURCES
INCORPORATED**

- **Independent Director (July 14, 2022 to
present)**

EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT:

Master of Laws

- San Beda University. Manila
- San Beda College-Manila
Bachelor of Laws
- Saint Louis University, Baguio

**Bachelor of Science in Commerce,
Major in Accountancy**

- Saint Louis University Laboratory Boy's High School, Baguio
Secondary Education

- Lubon Elementary School, Tadian, Mt. Province
Elementary Education

Professional Examinations Taken

- Passed the 1986 Certified Public Accountant Leisure License Examinations given by the Professional Regulation Commission with a rating of 87%
- Passed the 1990 Bar Examinations given by the Philippine Supreme Court with a rating of 87.95%

Present Work Engagements:

- **Dean – College of Law**
San Beda University, Manila

**Professor-School of Law & Member
of the Board of Trustees**
San Beda College Alabang, Muntinlupa City

Senior Partner
The Firm of Sarmiento Delson & Resurreccion
8/F, Immaculate Concepcion Building
No. 41 Lantana St., Cubao, Quezon City

COVER SHEET

3	9	2	4	3					
---	---	---	---	---	--	--	--	--	--

S.E.C. Registration Number

[illegible]

(Company's Full Name)

[illegible]

(Business Address: No. Street City / Town Province)

JESUS VICENTE B. CAPELLAN

Contact Person

831-4719 / 724-2986

Company Telephone Number

1	2	3	1
---	---	---	---

Month Day
Fiscal Year

SEC FORM 17-Q
Quarterly Report as of March 31, 2023

Form Type

0	7		
---	---	--	--

Month Day
Annual Meeting

Secondary License Type, If Applicable

C	G	F	D
---	---	---	---

Dept. Requiring this Doc.

Amended Articles Number/Section

1 6 7 0

Total No. of Stockholders

Total Amount of Borrowings

Domestic

Foreign

To be accomplished by SEC Personnel concerned

[illegible]

File Number

LCU

LCU

[illegible]

Document I.D.

Cashier

Cashier

--

Remarks = pls. Use black ink for scanning purposes

**SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
SEC FORM 17-Q**

**QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 17 OF THE SECURITIES
REGULATION CODE AND SRC RULE 17(2) (b) THEREUNDER**

1. For the quarterly period ended: **March 31, 2023**
2. Commission identification number: **39243** 3. BIR Tax Identification No.: **000-463-670**

IMPERIAL RESOURCES, INC.

4. Exact name of issuer as specified in its charter

Metro Manila, Philippines

5. Province, country or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization

6. Industry Classification Code: (SEC Use Only)

**Unit 202 Villa Building, No. 78 Jupiter Street corner Makati Avenue, Barangay Bel-Air,
Makati City 1200**

7. Address of issuer's principal office Postal Code

(632) 724-2986

8. Issuer's telephone number, including area code

82-J 4th Street, New Manila, Quezon City

9. Former name, former address and former fiscal year, if changed since last report

10. Securities registered pursuant to Sections 8 and 12 of the Code, or Sections 4 and 8 of the RSA

Title of each Class	Number of shares of common stock outstanding and amount of debt outstanding
Common Voting Shares – P1.00 par value 652,500,000 Million Voting Shares	652,500,000 Million Voting Shares

There are no debt securities

Amount of Debt Outstanding – P69,243,215

One Hundred Fifty Million (150,000,000) Common voting shares are exempted from registration

11. Are any or all of the securities listed on a Stock Exchange?

Yes ☒

No ☐

If yes, state the name of such Stock Exchange and the class/es of securities listed therein:

Philippine Stock Exchange Common Voting shares

The original Twenty Million (20,000,000) shares of stock consisting of Fourteen Million (14,000,000) Common Class "A" shares and Six Million (6,000,000) Common Class "B" shares are listed in the Philippine Stock Exchange. After the approval of the change in par value from P5.00 to P1.00 and declassification of Class "A" and Class "B" into Common Stock by the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 10, 2017, the Common Stock shares listed with Philippine Stock Exchange has become 100,000,000 shares.

Inasmuch as the company desires to increase its listed shares in the Philippine Stock Exchange (PSE), the majority of the issued and outstanding shares of stocks of Imperial Resources, Incorporated, in the number of **Five Hundred Forty-Six Million Two Hundred Thirty-three Thousand Six Hundred Seventy (546,233,670) common shares**, which consist of **Eighty Three point Seven One Four Percent (83.714%)**, is the subject of probate proceedings, entitled: IN RE: Petition for the Will of Oliverio G. Laperal, Sr., Desiderio Christopher L. Laperal, petitioner, pending before the Regional Trial Court, Branch 148, Regional Trial Court, Makati City.

Owing to the Corona Virus Disease (COVID-19) Pandemic and its variants, office work and operations has been adversely affected by the imposed quarantine restrictions and by the imposed quarantine restrictions and by those afflicted by the virus.

But once the probate court allows and approves the administration and disposition of the estate, including the said shares of stocks of Oliverio G. Laperal, Sr., as well as when the health environment improves the company shall endeavor to work on the listing requirements of PSE.

12. Check whether the issuer:

(a) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 17 of the SRC and SRC Rule 17.1 thereunder or Section 11 of the RSA and RSA Rule 11(a)-1 thereunder, and Sections 26 and 141 of The Corporation Code of the Philippines during the preceding twelve (12) months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports);

Yes ☒

No ☐

(b) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past ninety (90) days.

Yes ☒

No ☐

PART I – FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Item 1. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. The Financial Statements are as follows:

- a) Consolidated Statements of Financial Position as of March 31, 2023 (Unaudited) and December 31, 2022 (Audited).
- b) Unaudited Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity for the Quarters Ended March 31, 2023 and 2022.
- c) Unaudited Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for the Quarters Ended March 31, 2023 and 2022.
- d) Unaudited Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Quarters Ended March 31, 2023 and 2022.
- e) Aging of Accounts Receivable as of March 31, 2023.

Item 2. ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

During the first quarter of 2023, per data provided by the Philippine Stock Exchange, Parent Entity (IMP) shares traded at a high of P1.32, low at P1.03 and closed at P1.03. The total volume of shares traded during the quarter was 312,351 shares. On the other hand during the first quarter of 2022 the shares of stocks traded at a high of P1.48, low of P1.09 and closed at P1.09 with a volume of 447,499 shares.

The Company received cash advances during the quarter covered by this report from a stockholder amounting to P1.455 million which funded the administrative expenses during the said period amounting to P1.5 million.

During this quarter the interest income earned was very minimal.

The Group during the first quarter of 2023 did not dispose any asset of material amount nor does it plan to do it in the near future. It has not budgeted nor committed any substantial amount for material or capital expenditures for the coming quarters. Any amount needed for the Group's operation will be funded by the Laperal family through its family-owned corporation, LTC Real Estate Corp.

Because of the uncertainties, difficulties, challenges, changing government economic policies, and environmental and mining laws posed by the COVID-19 pandemic, on-going projects discussions and negotiations regarding business prospects have been suspended.

In March, 2023 management was able to establish communication with Mr. Eddy Surohadi of P.T. Aspal Buton and P. T. Indominas. In the letter management requested Mr. Surohadi to submit the pertinent financial reports with corresponding documentary proofs in support of the various disbursements/expenses incurred for the mining project and the status of the Production Operations Mining Agreement issued by the Indonesian government to P.T. Aspal Buton Nasional. Also, management requested Mr. Surohadi to make his project assessment report including his suggestions of available options for the Company under the present economic conditions both in Indonesia and in the Philippines in order to recover the entire exploration expense.

Currently all expenditures regarding the mining project are all classified under the Exploration and Evaluation Assets account since the Company is still in the exploration and evaluation stages of the mineral resources. With the submission of supporting documents for the various expenditures management will be able to definitively analyze, determine and classify them.

The status report of Mr. Surohadi regarding the Production Mining Agreement issued by the Indonesian government shall guide management to determine whether the Exploration and Evaluation assets will be assessed or classified for impairment.

While the mining Permit term granted by the Indonesian government is for twenty (20) years, the suspension of the funding of and other budgetary activities during the production operation stage due to the deteriorating physical condition of the former President, Mr. Oliverio G. Laperal, Sr. after a stroke and subsequent demise, and by the incident of the Corona Virus Disease (Covid-19) Pandemic, there might have been some governmental policies, laws, rules and regulations imposed by the Indonesian government affecting the said mining permit.

Management received a reply from Mr. Surohadi wherein he stated that he will respond to the letter as soon as possible. Management is hopeful that with the data or information to be disclosed by Mr. Surohadi, it can study extensively the financial aspect, evaluate and analyze the technical feasibility and commercial viability of the mining project considering the very promising results of the Resistivity Geophysics Study.

Since the communications with Mr. Eddy Surohadi has been established management is hopeful for more discussions, meetings and fruitful collaboration with him before it can come up with a decision as to what courses of action to take regarding this mining project.

The stockholdings of the late Mr. Oliverio G. Laperal, Sr. represents Eighty three point seven one four per cent (83.714%) of the total shares of the capital outstanding and issued by the Company is presently, the subject of probate proceedings. The probate court's approval of the administration, distribution and disposition of the estate of Mr. Oliverio L. Laperal, Sr. is another factor that management has to consider since these shares being part of his Estate will be distributed to his designated heirs.

Management submitted to the Board of Directors during the special board meeting held on April 13, 2023 for their consideration, ratification and approval of the plan of the Company, Imperial Resources, Incorporated, to consider the impairment of its mining exploration in Buton Island and Waangu-Angu, Sulawesi, Indonesia, over the period of three (3) years, owing to the – (i) precipitous fall in the price of crude gas and oil; (ii) risk management about the peace and order in the prospective mining areas/sites; (iii) variability and precariousness in the conduct and development of geologic and geophysical (Electric Resistivity) surveys for commercial gas and oil exploration, drillings and discovery; (iv) eventual expiration of the mining exploration concession/permit; (v) restrictive and/or prohibitive environment impact mitigation measures and requirements; (vi) suspension of budgetary activities during the production operation stage due to the deteriorating physical condition of the former President, Mr. Oliverio G. Laperal, Sr., after a stroke and subsequent demise on August 26, 2018; (vii) pending probate court administration and management of the Eighty-Three point Seven One Four percent (83.714%) of the capital stock issued by Imperial Resources, Incorporated in the name of Oliverio G. Laperal, Sr.; (viii) health, security, social, political, and economic impact of the CoronaVirus Disease (Covid-19) Pandemic; and, (ix) ominous rippling effect of the war between the States of Russia and Ukraine; and was ratified and approved.

Sometime in February, 2023, an inquiry was received from an officer of the Registry of Deeds of Baguio City asking whether the School Building of Philippine Cyber College Corp (PCCC) in Baguio City is available for lease. After a brief discussion, the prospective lessee was then requested to submit its proposal (s) and/or Letter of Intent for the consideration of the Board. From there, the office has yet to receive the desired letter of firm interest to lease.

In March 2023, PCCC received a proposal from an entity in the food and industry business specializing on Korean cakes, pastries and bread to rent the former's Baguio City property for its expansion program in the area. The prospective lessee proposed a P100,000 per month rent for three (3) years with a five percent (5%) increase every after two (2) years and payment of one (1) month deposit and two (2) months advance rent for a term of five (5) years with an option to renew. For its proposed building renovation, it submitted a site development plan, ground floor plan and second-story plan. Management is currently studying and evaluating the proposal considering the prevailing market climate.

Material changes (five percent (5%) or more) in the accounts under the unaudited consolidated statements of financial position as at March 31, 2023 compared with the figures appearing in the audited consolidated statements of financial position as at December 31, 2022 including the reasons for such changes are presented below:

1. Cash and cash equivalents

This account decreased by about 10% or P315.5 thousand because the advances from a stockholder during the quarter amounted to only P1.453 million while the net cash used on operating activities was P1.77 million.

2. Other Receivables

There was a decrease of about 37.5% or P4.35 thousand because of the collection of loan extended to an employee during the first quarter of 2023.

3. Prepayments

There was a decrease of about 51.1% or P12.6 thousand because some of the prepaid accounts were expensed during the first quarter of 2023.

4. Accruals and other payables —

The decrease of about 11.7% or P209.6 thousand was the result of the payment of accrued expenses during the first quarter of 2023.

Discussed below are the material changes (five per cent (5%) or more) in the accounts under the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for the first quarter of 2023 in comparison with the same period in 2022 including the causes of such changes:

A. Income Account

1. Interest Income

This account decreased during the first quarter of 2023 by about 14% or P26 because of lower interest rates compared with the rates during the first quarter of 2022.

B. Administrative Expenses Accounts

1. Salaries & Wages -

This account increased by about 7% or P45 thousand in the 1st quarter of 2023 because of salary increase implemented during the last quarter of 2022.

2. Utilities -

There was a decrease of about 8% or P7 thousand in the first quarter of 2023 compared with the figure for the same period in 2022 because of the reduction in the usage of mobile phones and consumption of water and electricity.

3. Repairs and Maintenance -

There was a decrease in this account by about 32% or P27 thousand compared with the figure for the first quarter of 2022 due to the purchase of new set of tires for company vehicle. None of this nature was incurred during the first quarter of 2022.

4. Travel and Transportation-

This account includes gasoline and oil expense for company vehicles and motorcycle for the messengers. This account decreased during the first quarter of 2023 compared to the figure during the same period in 2022 by about 45% or P11 thousand because of reduced messengerial activities.

5. SSS, PHIC and HDMF contributions

The increase of about 17% or P2 thousand during the first quarter of 2023 compared with the figure for the first quarter of 2022 was due to the increase in salary implemented in the last quarter of 2022, hence, increase in SSS, PHIC and HDMF premium contributions.

6. Supplies and Other Office Expenses—

This account includes office supplies, advertising, printing and reproduction expenses. This account decreased by about 24% or P2.7 thousand because there was no printing cost for official receipts during the first quarter of 2023 unlike in the same period in 2022.

7. Miscellaneous—

This account increased by about 125% or P34 thousand during the first quarter of 2023 because the bill for out-of-pocket expenses from the external auditors was received and paid in March, 2023, while this kind of bill was received and paid in the second quarter of 2022. Also the transfer agent billed miscellaneous expenses in March, 2023. None of this nature was incurred during the first quarter of 2022.

8. Penalties and other charges -

The Company incurred a P59 surcharge for late remittance of Medicare premium in February, 2022. During the same period in 2023 there was no surcharge incurred, hence, the 100% decrease.

9. Professional fee's -

There was an increase of about 57% or P25 thousand in first quarter of 2023 compared with the figure for the same period in 2022, because the bill for actuarial service rendered for 2022 was received and paid in March 2023. The bill for 2021 was received in 2021.

THE GROUP'S FINANCIAL SOUNDNESS INDICATORS

Presented below are the Financial Soundness Indicators used by the Group for the March 31 2023, December 31, 2022 and March 31, 2022

	March 31, 2023	December 31, 2022	March 31, 2022
(i) Current/liquidity ratios:			
Current assets	$\frac{2,827,153}{1,582,528} = 1.79:1$	$\frac{3,159,590}{1,792,169} = 1.76:1$	$\frac{2,583,273}{1,172,507} = 2.20:1$
Current liabilities			
(ii) Debt-to-equity ratios:			
Total liabilities	$\frac{69,243,215}{857,349,882} = 0.08:1$	$\frac{67,997,856}{858,927,678} = 0.08:1$	$\frac{62,554,439}{861,591,207} = 0.07:1$
Equity			
(iii) Solvency ratios:			
Total liabilities	$\frac{69,243,215}{926,593,097} = 0.07:1$	$\frac{67,997,856}{926,925,534} = 0.07:1$	$\frac{62,554,439}{924,145,646} = 0.07:1$
Total assets			
(iv) Asset-to-equity ratios:			
Total assets	$\frac{926,593,097}{857,349,882} = 1.08:1$	$\frac{926,925,534}{858,927,678} = 1.08:1$	$\frac{924,145,646}{861,591,207} = 1.07:1$
Equity			
(v) Interest rate coverage ratios (Earnings before interest and taxes/Interest expense):			
This ratio is not applicable since the Company has no interest expense.			
(vi) Profitability ratios (Net profit after taxes/Revenues before cost of services):			
Net profit after taxes	$\frac{(1,577,797)}{161} = (9,799.98):1$	$\frac{(4,171,501)}{19,246,706} = (0.22):1$	$\frac{(1,524,657)}{187} = (8153.25):1$
Revenues			

2. Notes to Interim Financial Statements and Other Required Disclosures:

- a. The Group's unaudited interim consolidated financial statements as of March 31, 2023 presented in this report have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles. The same have been prepared in accordance with the Philippine Financial Reporting Standards (PFRS) and Philippine Accounting Standards (PAS). The same accounting policies and methods of computation were followed in the unaudited interim consolidated financial statements as compared with the Company's audited consolidated financial statements as of December 31, 2022.
- b. Except for exploration and evaluation asset account there were no items affecting assets, liabilities, equity, net income, or cash flows considered unusual because of their nature, size, or incidents aside from what is disclosed in the "Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operation" portion.
- c. The Group did not use estimates of amounts in its interim period reports covering the 1st quarter of the year 2023 and end of the year 2022, hence, no changes that have material effect in the current interim period can be reported.
- d. The Group has no issuances, repurchases and repayments of debt and equity securities. It has no short-term or long-term promissory notes. Therefore, it has no interest expense nor amortization of debt discount and expense or premium.

- e. There has been no changes in the composition of the Group during the interim period covered by this report, including business combinations, acquisition or disposal of subsidiaries and long-term investments, and restructurings.
- f. The Group has no contingent liabilities or contingent assets since December 31, 2022.
- g. There are no material contingencies and any other events or transactions that are material to an understanding of the current interim period.
- h. There were no material segment revenue and segment business results during the period covered by this report.
- i. There has been no cash or stock dividends paid by the Group since their incorporation.
- j. Certain accounts have been reclassified and comparative figures have been adjusted to conform with the presentation of the Consolidated Financial Statements as of December 31, 2022. The accounting policies adopted in the preparation of the consolidated financial statements as of December 31, 2022 and interim financial statements as of March 31, 2023 are consistent with those of the previous financial year except for the adoption of the following new and amended standards and interpretations, which became effective beginning January 1, 2022. The adoption of these new and amended standards and interpretations did not have significant impact on the Parent Entity and Subsidiary's financial statements.

Adoption of New and Revised Accounting Standards Effective from January 1, 2022 to December 31, 2022

Amendments to PFRS 16, COVID-19-related Rent Concessions beyond January 1, 2022

On May 28, 2020, the Board issued COVID-19-Related Rent Concessions - Amendment to PFRS 16, Leases. The amendments provide relief to lessees from applying PFRS 16 guidance on lease modification accounting for rent concessions arising as a direct consequence of the COVID19 pandemic. As a practical expedient, a lessee may elect not to assess whether a COVID-19 related rent concession from a lessor is a lease modification. A lessee that makes this election accounts for any change in lease payments resulting from the COVID-19 related rent concession the same way it would account for the change under PFRS 16, if the change were not a lease modification.

The amendment was intended to apply until June 30, 2021, but as the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic is continuing, on March 31, 2021, the Board extended the period of the application of the practical expedient to June 30, 2022.

The amendment applies to annual reporting periods beginning on or after April 1, 2021.

Impact as a Lessee

These amendments had no impact on the financial statements of the Parent Entity and Subsidiary.

Amendments to PFRS 3, Reference to the Conceptual Framework

The amendments are intended to replace a reference to the Framework for the Preparation and Presentation of Financial Statements, issued in 1989, with a reference to the Conceptual Framework for Financial Reporting issued in March 2018 without significantly changing its requirements. The amendments added an exception to the recognition principle of PFRS 3, to avoid the issue of potential 'day 2' gains or losses arising for liabilities and contingent liabilities that would be within the scope of PAS 37, Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets or Philippine-IFRIC 21, Levies, if incurred separately.

At the same time, the amendments add a new paragraph to PFRS 3 to clarify that contingent assets do not qualify for recognition at the acquisition date.

The amendments are effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2022 and apply prospectively.

The adoption of these amended standards and interpretation did not have a significant impact on the Parent Entity and Subsidiary's financial statement.

Amendments to PAS 37, Onerous Contracts - Cost of Fulfilling a Contract

The amendments specify which costs an entity needs to include when assessing whether a contract is onerous or loss-making. The amendments apply a "directly related cost approach". The costs that relate directly to a contract to provide goods or services include both incremental costs and an allocation of costs directly related to contract activities. General and administrative costs do not relate directly to a contract and are excluded unless they are explicitly chargeable to the counterparty under the contract.

The amendment is effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2022 with earlier adoption permitted. The Company will apply the amendments to financial liabilities that are modified or exchanged on or after the beginning of the annual reporting period in which the entity first applies the amendment.

- *Amendments to PFRS 16, Leases, Lease Incentives*

The amendment to Illustrative Example 13 accompanying IFRS 16 removes from the example the illustration of the reimbursement of leasehold improvements by the lessor in order to resolve any potential confusion regarding the treatment of lease incentives that might arise.

- *Amendments to PAS 41, Agriculture, Taxation in fair value measurements*

The amendment removes the requirement in paragraph 22 of PAS 41 that entities exclude cash flows for taxation when measuring the fair value of assets within the scope of PAS 41.

An entity applies the amendment prospectively to fair value measurements on or after the beginning of the first annual reporting period beginning on or after January 1, 2022 with earlier adoption permitted.

The amendments to PFRS 1, PFRS 9, and PAS 41 are all effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2022. Early application is permitted. The amendment to PFRS 16 only regards an illustrative example, so no effective date is stated.

The adoption of these amended standards and interpretation did not have a significant impact on the Parent Entity and Subsidiary's financial statements.

New standards, amendments to existing standards and interpretation not yet effective but are relevant to the Company's operations

These are new PFRS, revisions, amendments to existing standards, annual improvements and interpretations that are effective for periods subsequent to December 31, 2022 and are relevant to the Company's operations, however, the adoption is not expected to have an impact on the financial statements, unless otherwise stated.

Effective January 1, 2023:

- PFRS 17, *Insurance Contracts* – This new standard establishes the principles for the recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure of insurance contracts within the scope of the standard. The objective of PFRS 17 is to ensure that an entity provides relevant information that faithfully represents those contracts. This information gives a basis for users of financial statements to assess the effect that insurance contracts have on the entity's financial position, financial performance and cash flows.

Insurance contracts combine features of both a financial instrument and a service contract. To provide useful information about these features, PFRS 17 combines current measurement of the future cash flows with the recognition of profit over the period that services are provided under the contract. It also presents insurance service results (including presentation of insurance revenue) separately from insurance finance income or expenses, and it requires an entity to make an accounting policy choice of whether to recognize all insurance finance income or expenses in profit or loss or to recognize some of that income or expenses in other comprehensive income.

PFRS 17 replaces PFRS 4 and is effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2023 with earlier application permitted as long as PFRS 9 is also applied.

- Amendments to PAS 1, *Classification of Liabilities as Current or Non-current* – The amendments clarify the following:
 - the classification of liabilities as current or non-current should be based on rights that exist and have substance at the end of the reporting period,
 - a right to defer settlement exists only if the company complies with conditions specified in the loan agreement at the end of the reporting period, even if the lender does not test compliance until a later date, and
 - the settlement of a liability includes transferring a company's own equity instruments to the counterparty, but conversion options that are classified as equity do not affect classification of the liability as current or noncurrent.

- Amendments to PAS 8, *Definition of Accounting Estimates* – The amendments introduce definition of accounting estimates as ‘monetary amounts in financial statements that are subject to measurement uncertainty’. The amendments also clarify that a change in accounting estimate that results from new information or new developments is not the correction of an error.
- Amendments to PAS 1 and PFRS Practice Statement 2, *Disclosure Initiative - Accounting Policies* – The amendments to PAS 1 require entities to disclose their material accounting policy information rather than their significant accounting policies. The amendments to PFRS Practice Statement 2 explain and demonstrate the application of the ‘four-step materiality process’ to accounting policy disclosures. This helps entities apply materiality judgments to accounting policy disclosures.
- Amendments to PAS 12, *Deferred Tax Related to Assets and Liabilities Arising from a Single Transaction* – The amendments narrow the scope of the initial recognition exemption under the standard, so that it no longer applies to transactions that give rise to equal taxable and deductible temporary differences.

k. Financial Risk Management Objectives and Policies

The Group's activities are exposed to a variety of financial risks: credit risk, liquidity risk, market risk and fair value estimates. The Group's overall risk management program seeks to minimize potential adverse effects on its financial performance and to make an optimal contribution to its revenues by managing these risks. The Parent Entity's risk management, vested thru the Board of Directors, focuses on actively securing its short to medium-term cash flows by minimizing the exposure to financial risks. Long-term financial investments are managed to generate lasting returns.

Management is aware of the following risks that the Company will face in the future as regards its mining project:

1. Mining metals and non-metals is essentially risky and expensive and faced with multiple problems.
2. The prices of commodities are always subject to fluctuations.
3. All governments change its heads and regulations are subject to unpredictable changes and government laws and regulatory policies and corporate governance poses hazards to plan, execute and deliver on long-term projects.
4. The global weather is unpredictable.
5. Many governments are demanding larger and larger share of the profits. Higher taxes and rents are seen as management problems.
6. Terms of contracts may be subjected to unpredictable changes.

Management's Responses and Outlook

1. The Company's main goal is to explore for less risky exploration and exploitation minerals.
2. Shorten exploration period and look for the most economical ways to explore and conduct the latest geological and geophysical techniques to minimize risks of exploration.
3. Management will engage experts to utilize proven hedge and financial initiatives to mitigate and minimize the inherent risks of the volatility of commodities.
4. The Group is aware of the importance of community welfare and community relationship.
5. Strict observance of Covid-19 pandemic protocols to safeguard the health and well-being of its employees and adopt measure to sustain business operation.

Financial risk factors

The Group's financial assets and liabilities, comprising mainly of cash and cash equivalents, trade and other receivables, available-for-sale investments and refundable deposits are exposed to a variety of financial risks. The management ensures that it has sound policies and strategies in place to minimize potential adverse effects of these risks in the Group's financial performance. The Group does not actively engage in the trading of financial assets for speculative purposes nor does it write options.

1. Credit Risk Management

Credit risk refers to the risk that a counterpart will default on its obligations resulting in financial loss to the Group. The Group has adopted a policy of dealing with creditworthy counterparties as a means of mitigating the risk of financial loss from defaults. Generally, the maximum credit risk exposure of financial assets is the carrying amount of the financial assets.

The credit risk for cash and cash equivalent is assessed by Management as low risk since these are deposited with reputable banks which have low probability of insolvency. The amount of the Group's trade and other receivables account is not material. The Group's maximum exposure to credit risk from the available-for-sale investments is equivalent to the fair value of the shares in the Philippine Stock Exchange (PSE). The Group has no investments in foreign securities. The total carrying amount of the financial assets composed of cash and cash equivalents, and other receivables, as presented in the financial statements as of March 31, 2023 is P2,815,100. These financial assets are not impaired and none are used for collateral or other credit enhancements.

2. Liquidity Risk Management

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Group will encounter difficulty in meeting obligations associated with financial liabilities. The Group manages liquidity risk by maintaining adequate highly liquid assets in the form of cash and cash equivalents. Management has no knowledge of any other trends, demands, commitments, events or uncertainties that would have material impact on the groups liquidity. A call of subscription receivable by the Board of Directors of the Parent Entity is an alternative to raise cash. The major stockholders have committed to make advances to the Parent Entity to sustain its operations. A stockholder made a cash advance amounting to P1.455 million during the first quarter of 2023. The current ratio as of March 31, 2023 is 1.79:1.

3. Market Risk Management

Market risk is the risk of loss to future earnings, to fair value or to future cash that may result from changes in the price of a financial instrument. The value of a financial instrument may change as a result of changes in interest rates, foreign currency exchange rates, commodity prices, equity prices and other market changes.

3.1 Interest rate and foreign currency risk

The Group's exposure to the risk of changes in interest rates is minimal since its cash and cash equivalents have fixed interest rates not affected by interest rates in the market. The Group does not have any interest bearing notes payable and is therefore not affected by changes in interest rates. The Parent Entity is exposed to foreign currency risk primarily with respect to its monetary assets denominated in US Dollar which are used to cover the exploration and development costs of its mining project in Indonesia. The Parent Entity's financial position and financial performance are affected by the movements in the Philippine Peso to US Dollar exchange rates. Foreign currency risk arises when recognized assets and liabilities are denominated in a currency that is not the entity's functional currency.

The balance of the US Dollar denominated cash and cash equivalents was US\$ 45,461 on December 31, 2022 and US\$ 45,464 on March 31, 2023. Any unrealized gain/loss from foreign exchange rate is taken up at the end of the year.

3.2 Other Price Risk Sensitivity

The Parent Entity's market price risk arises from available-for-sale financial asset which is carried at fair value. It manages its risk from changes in market price by monitoring the changes in the market price of the investments.

Since there has been no available market value in the PSE since 2010 of Philcomsat Holdings, Corp. due to its suspension from trading the Company recognized impairment loss of P720,000 as of December 31, 2022.

1. Operating Segment

An operating segment is a component of an entity that (a) engages in business activities from which it may earn revenues and incur expenses, including revenues and expenses relating to transactions with other components of the same entity; (b) whose operating results are regularly reviewed by the entity's chief operating decision maker to make decisions about resources to be allocated to the segment and assess its performance; and (c) for which discrete financial information is available.

In 2009, with the interest of the Parent Entity in mining, this business segment can be reported as an operating segment even though it is still in its exploratory stage. The business segment is organized and managed separately according to the nature of the services provided. A segment asset includes all operating assets used by a segment and consists of supplies, deposits, exploration and evaluation assets, property and equipment (net of accumulated depreciation),

With the granting of rights of exploration, development and operation of the mining concessions in Indonesia, as of March 31, 2023, there is nothing to report on mining business segment while the total segment assets under exploration and evaluation asset account amounts to P50,472,348 since December 31, 2016 broken down into acquisition of rights to explore amounting to P11,795,500 and geophysical studies amounting to P38,676,848. There has been no disbursement pertaining to the mining project from 2016 at 2022.

Management decided to record impairment loss for three (3) years. The financial Statements of the Company as of December 31, 2022 showed as impairment loss in the amount of P16.8 million.

Aside from the effects of Covid-19 pandemic management has no knowledge of any other trends, demands, commitments, events, or uncertainties that would have material impact on the Group's liquidity. The Group look at its current assets as source of liquidity. The Group still expects to collect some subscription receivables from its by way of a formal call by the board of directors.

Management has no knowledge of any other trends, events or uncertainties that have had or that are reasonably expected to have a material favorable or unfavorable impact on the Group's operations. Management is not aware of any significant elements of income or loss that did not arise from the Group's operations nor were there any seasonal aspects that had material effect on the financial condition of the Group during the period covered by this report.

Except for the current financial obligation; there are no events that will trigger direct or contingent financial obligation that is material to the Group, including any default or acceleration of an obligation. There are no material off-balance sheet transactions, arrangements, obligations (including contingent obligations), and other relationships of the company with unconsolidated entities or other persons created during the reporting period.

As at the end of the 1st quarter of year 2023, the Group was not in default in any of its indebtedness. It has enough resources or can raise resources, if necessary, in order to meet any of its obligations and implement its planned activities. It does not foresee any liquidity problem in the coming quarters.

PART III – OTHER INFORMATION

All material events and / or matters during the period covered by this report were disclosed under SEC Form 17-C. There are no other material matters/events during the period covered by this report which are required by SEC to be disclosed that are not disclosed with SEC.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Regulation Code, the issuer has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

Issuer

IMPERIAL RESOURCES, INC.


Signature and Title


JESUS VICENTE B. CAPELLAN
Corporate Secretary

Date

May 11, 2023

Signature and Title


VILMA B. VILLANUEVA
Comptroller/Assistant Treasurer

Date

May 11, 2023

IMPERIAL RESOURCES, INCORPORATED AND SUBSIDIARY

Consolidated Statements of Financial Position

March 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022

Amounts in Philippine Peso

	March 31	*	December 31	**
	2023		2022	
A S S E T S				
Current assets				
Cash and cash equivalents	P	2,807,850		3,123,310
Other receivables		7,250.00		11,600
Prepayments		12,053		24,680
Total current assets		2,827,153		3,159,590
Non current-assets				
Investment in stocks		80,000		80,000
Investment property		889,000,000		889,000,000
Exploration and evaluation assets		33,648,232		33,648,232
Deferred Tax Asset		1,037,712		1,037,712
Total non-current assets		923,765,944		923,765,944
TOTAL ASSETS	P	926,593,097		926,925,534
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY				
Current liabilities				
Accruals and other payables	P	1,582,528		1,792,169
Income Tax Payable		-		-
Total current liabilities	P	1,582,528	P	1,792,169
Non-current liabilities				
Retirement benefits payable		4,150,847		4,150,847
Advances from stockholders		63,509,840		62,054,840
Total non-current liabilities		67,660,687		66,205,687
TOTAL LIABILITIES		69,243,215		67,997,856
Total Equity Attributable to the Owners				
of the Parent				
Share Capital		636,563,546		636,563,546
Remeasurement of retirement benefits payable		(3,329)		(3,329)
Retained earnings / (Deficit)		221,037,359		222,614,444
		857,597,576		859,174,661
Non-controlling Interest		(247,694)		(246,983)
TOTAL EQUITY		857,349,882		858,927,678
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY	P	926,593,097		926,925,534

* Unaudited

** Audited

IMPERIAL RESOURCES, INCORPORATED AND SUBSIDIARY**Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income****(Unaudited)****For the Quarters ended March 31, 2023 and 2022**

		Amounts in Philippine Peso	
		March 31	March 31
		2023	2022
INCOME			
Interest Income	P	161	P 187
EXPENSES			
Salaries and Wages		655,907	610,842
Professional Fees		68,640	43,820
Utilities		85,376	92,641
Rental		213,110	213,109
Repairs and Maintenance		58,844	86,190
Transportation and Travel		14,000	25,410
Dues and Subscription		291,799	294,858
Miscellaneous		61,213	27,224
Security Services		51,000	51,000
Supplies and other office expenses		8,375	11,053
SSS, PHIC and HDMF contributions		16,424	13,980
Taxes and Licenses		34,940	36,166
Penalties & other charges		0	59
Insurance		18,330	18,491
	P	1,577,958	1,524,844
LOSS FROM OPERATIONS		(1,577,797)	(1,524,657)
OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS)		-	-
TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS)		(1,577,797)	(1,524,657)
LOSS FOR THE QUARTER			
ATTRIBUTABLE TO :			
Owners of the Parent		1,577,085	1,523,941
Non-Controlling Interest		712	716
	P	1,577,797	P 1,524,657
LOSS PER SHARE		(0.002)	(0.002)

Note:

Loss per share amounts are computed by dividing the net loss attributable to the owners of the Parent for the period over the number of shares issued and outstanding at the end of the period which is 652,500,000 shares for 2023 and 2022.

IMPERIAL RESOURCES, INCORPORATED AND SUBSIDIARY**Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity****(Unaudited)****March 31, 2023 and 2022**

	Amounts in Philippine Peso	
	March 31 2023	March 31 2022
EQUITY		
Capital stock - par value - P1.00 for 2023 and 2022		
Authorized - 1,800,000,000 shares for 2023 and 2022		
Common Stock - 1,800,000,000 shares for 2023 and 2022		
Common Stock - Issued and outstanding - 230,643,195 for 2023 and 2022 ,		
Balance at beginning of year	P 240,643,195	P 230,643,195
Issued	-	-
Balance at end of period	240,643,195	230,643,195
Common Stock - subscribed capital stock - 421,856,805 shares for 2023 and 2022,		
Balance at beginning of year	421,856,805	421,856,805
Addition (Deduction) - net	-	-
Balance at end of period	421,856,805	421,856,805
Less: subscription receivable		
Balance at beginning of year	15,936,454	15,936,454
Addition (Deduction) - net	-	-
Balance at end of period	15,936,454	15,936,454
	405,920,351	405,920,351
Total share capital	636,563,546	636,563,546
Remeasurement of retirement benefits payable	(3,329)	13,355
Retained Earnings		
Balance at the beginning of year	222,614,444	226,783,167
Comprehensive loss for the period	(1,577,085)	(1,523,940)
Balance at the end of the period	221,037,359	225,259,227
Non-Controlling interest	(247,694)	(244,921)
TOTAL EQUITY	P 857,349,882	P 861,591,207

IMPERIAL RESOURCES, INCORPORATED AND SUBSIDIARY**Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows****(Unaudited)****For the Quarters Ended March 31, 2023 and 2022**

	Amounts in Philippine Peso	
	March 31 2023	March 31 2022
Cash Flows from Operating Activities		
Net loss from Operations	P (1,577,797)	P (1,524,657)
Adjustments for Interest Income	(161)	(187)
Decrease (Increase) in :		
Receivables	4,350	56
Prepayments	12,627	11,873
Increase (Decrease) in :		
Accruals and other Payables	(209,640)	(74,095)
Cash Used in Operating Activities	(1,770,621)	(1,587,010)
Interest Income Received	161	187
Net Cash Used in Operating Activities	(1,770,460)	(1,586,823)
Cash Flows from Investing Activities		
Cash Flows from Financial Activities		
Additonal Paid up Capital		
Increase in advances from stockholders	1,455,000	1,643,686
Net Cash Provided from Financial Activities	1,455,000	1,643,686
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	(315,460)	56,863
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the Beginning of the Period	3,123,310	2,514,408
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the End of the Period	P 2,807,850	P 2,571,271

IMPERIAL RESOURCES, INCORPORATED AND SUBSIDIARY

Aging of Accounts Receivable (Unaudited)

As of March 31, 2023

Trade and other Receivables - 0
Loans to Employees and other compa P 7,250.00

1) Aging of accounts receivable

Type of accounts receivable	Total	1 Month	2-3 Mos.	4-6 Mos.	7 Mos To 1 Year	1-2 Years	3-5 Years	5 Years- above	Past due accounts & Items in Litigation
a) Trade receivables									
1) Trade receivables									
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
b) Non-trade receivables									
1) Loan to employees	7,250.00	-	-	7,250.00	-			-	
2) Others	-	-	-	-	-				
Others-Accrued Interest	-	-	-	-	-				
Non-trade receivable	7,250.00	-	-	7,250.00	-	-	-	-	-
Total accounts receivable (net)	7,250.00								

2) Accounts receivable description

Type of receivable	Nature/Description	Collection Period
1) Loans to employees	Loans to company employees	one (1) year
2) Others	Advances to other companies	

3) Normal Operating Cycle : Calendar Year (12 months)

Note: No additional allowance for bad debts was set up during the quarter ending March 31, 2023.
No reversal of allowance for doubtful accounts.

COVER SHEET

for
AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

SEC Registration Number

						3	9	2	4	3
--	--	--	--	--	--	---	---	---	---	---

COMPANY NAME

I	M	P	E	R	I	A	L		R	E	S	O	U	R	C	E	S	,										
I	N	C	O	R	P	O	R	A	T	E	D		A	N	D		S	U	B	S	I	D	I	A	R	Y		

PRINCIPAL OFFICE (No./Street/Barangay/City/Town/Province)

U	N	I	T		2	0	2		V	I	L	L	A		B	U	I	L	D	I	N	G	,					
N	O	.		7	8		J	U	P	I	T	E	R		S	T	R	E	E	T		C	O	R	N	E	R	
M	A	K	A	T	I		A	V	E	N	U	E	,		B	A	R	A	N	G	A	Y						
B	E	L	-	A	I	R	,		M	A	K	A	T	I		C	I	T	Y	,								
M	E	T	R	O		M	A	N	I	L	A																	

Form Type

A	C	F	S
---	---	---	---

Department requiring the report

C	R	M	D
---	---	---	---

Secondary License Type, if Applicable

N/A

COMPANY INFORMATION

Company's Email Address

impsecinc@gmail.com

Company's Telephone Number/s

8721-4648

Mobile Number

0917-5260503

No. of Stockholders

1666

Annual Meeting (Month/Day)

JULY 14

Fiscal Year (Month/Day)

DECEMBER 31

CONTACT PERSON INFORMATION

The designated contact person MUST be an Officer of the Corporation

Name of Contact Person

JESUS VICENTE B. CAPELLAN

Email Address

jvicentecapella-
n@yahoo.com

Telephone Number/s

8831-4719

Mobile Number

09177931475

CONTACT PERSON'S ADDRESS

UNIT 202 VILLA BUILDING, NO. 78 JUPITER STREET CORNER MAKATI AVENUE, BRGY. BEL-AIR,
MAKATI CITY, METRO MANILA

Note 1: In case of death, resignation or cessation of office of the officer designated as contact person, such incident shall be reported to the Commission within thirty (30) calendar days from the occurrence thereof with information and complete contact details of the new contact person designated.

Note 2: All boxes must be properly and completely filled-up. Failure to do so shall cause the delay in updating the corporation's records with the Commission and/or non-receipt of Notice of Deficiencies. Further, non-receipt of Notice of Deficiencies shall not excuse the corporation from liability for its deficiencies.

SEC Registration Number

COMPANY NAME

Note 2: All boxes must be properly and completely filled-up. Failure to do so shall cause the delay in updating the corporation's records with the Commission and/or non-receipt of Notice of Deficiencies. Further, non-receipt of Notice of Deficiencies shall not excuse the corporation from liability for its deficiencies.

IMPERIAL RESOURCES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY

82-J 4th Street, New Manila, Quezon City
Telephone No. 724-2986 * Fax No. 721-4648

STATEMENT OF MANAGEMENT'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC)
Secretariat Building
PICC Complex, Roxas Boulevard
Pasay City
Philippines

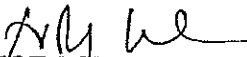
The management of **IMPERIAL RESOURCES, INCORPORATED AND SUBSIDIARY (the Parent Entity and Subsidiary)** is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements including the schedules attached therein, for the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020, in accordance with Philippine Financial Reporting Standards (PFRSs), and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.


In preparing the financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Company or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

The Board of Directors is responsible for overseeing the Company's financial reporting process.

The Board of Directors reviews and approves the financial statements, including the schedules attached therein, and submits the same to the stockholders.

VILLARUZ, VILLARUZ & CO., CPAs, the independent auditor appointed by the stockholders, has audited the financial statements of the Company in accordance with Philippine Standards on Auditing, and in its report to the stockholders, has expressed its opinion on the fairness of presentation upon completion of such audit.


HORACIO M. PASCUAL
Chairman of the Board


OLIVERIO L. LAPERAL, JR.
President / Chief Executive Officer


DESIDERIO L. LAPERAL
Vice President / Chief Financial Officer

Signed this 28th day of April, 2023

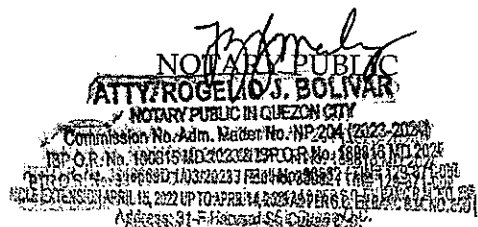
ACKNOWLEDGMENT

REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES)
QUEZON CITY) S.S.

BEFORE ME, the undersigned Notary Public for and in, this APR 17 2023
personally appeared the following affiants with their respective Passport Numbers/TIN No. as follows:

NAME	PASSPORT NO./TIN NO.	ISSUED / EXPIRE
Horacio M. Pascual	129-864-346-000	
Desiderio L. Laperal	P5651619A	Jan. 17, 2018 / Jan. 16, 2028
Oliverio L. Laperal, Jr.	P4468234B	Jan. 21, 2020 / Jan. 20, 2030

WITNESS MY HAND SEAL on the date and place first above written.



Doc. No. 187;
Page No. 32;
Book No. xxx011;
Series of 2023.



INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

**The Board of Directors and Shareholders of
IMPERIAL RESOURCES, INCORPORATED**
82-J 4th Street, Barangay Mariana, New Manila
Quezon City

Report on the Audits of the Financial Statements

Opinion

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of IMPERIAL RESOURCES, INCORPORATED (the Company) which comprise the statements of financial position as at December 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020, and the statements of comprehensive income, statements of changes in equity and statements of cash flows for the years then ended, and notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of IMPERIAL RESOURCES, INCORPORATED as at December 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020, and its financial performance and its cash flows for the years then ended in accordance with Philippine Financial Reporting Standards (PFRSs).

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audits in accordance with Philippine Standards on Auditing (PSAs). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audits of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the Company in accordance with the Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants in the Philippines (Code of Ethics), together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in the Philippines, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Key Audit Matters

Key Audit Matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the Company's financial statements as at and for the year ended December 31, 2022. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the financial statements as a whole and, in forming our opinion thereon, we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.

Valuation of Investment property

Refer to Note 13 in the financial statements.

Management had estimated the fair value of the Company's investment property to be P889,000,000 as at December 31, 2022 with an unrealized revaluation gain for the year ended December 31, 2022 recorded in the statements of comprehensive income of P19,000,000. Independent external valuation was obtained in order to support management's estimates. The valuation is dependent on certain key



assumptions that require significant management judgment including selection of fair value technique to determine the carrying value of the investment property. Such fair value was determined based on recent prices of similar properties, with corresponding adjustments to reflect any changes in economic conditions affecting the latest valuation.

Our procedures in relation to management's valuation of investment property included:

- Evaluation of the independent external valuer's competence, capabilities and objectivity;
- Assessment of the methodologies used, and the appropriateness of the key assumptions based on our knowledge of the property industry; and
- Checking, on a sample basis, the accuracy and relevance of the input data used.

We found that the key assumptions used were supported by appropriate supporting documents and available market data. The fair market value of the property was determined using the Sales Comparison Approach which considered the sale of similar, or substitute properties and related market data were determined to be reasonable and acceptable. We found the disclosures in Note 13 to be appropriate.

Recoverability of Exploration and Evaluation Assets

Refer to Note 14 in the financial statements.

The ability of the Company to recover its exploration and evaluation assets depends on the commercial viability of the mineral resources. The carrying value of the exploration and evaluation assets as at December 31, 2022 amounted to P33,658,232. This matter is important to our audit because of the significant management judgment involved in performing the impairment and recoverability review of the account.

Our procedures in relation to management's assessment on the recoverability of exploration and evaluation assets included the following:

- Obtained the status of the Company's exploration and evaluation projects in Indonesia as of December 31, 2022;
- Reviewed the terms of contracts, agreements, and reports pertaining to the geologic and geophysical survey and improved operating license agreements and permits of the exploration and evaluation projects to determine the right of the Company to explore in specific areas; and
- Reviewed management's assessment on the impairment of the exploration and evaluation assets by evaluating the conditions pertaining to recognition of impairment losses under PFRS 6 and its recoverability awaiting the definitive response about the status of their project from their Indonesian partners.

As of the current reporting period, the Company's management has determined that there are indicators of impairment for its exploration and evaluation assets, which are subject to PFRS 6. These indicators of impairment are primarily due to the fact that the period for which the entity has the right

to explore in the specific area has not been explored due to several factors during the period or will expire in the near future and a possibility for its renewal is still uncertain.

Emphasis of a Matter

Without qualifying our opinion, we draw attention to Note 2 in the financial statements, which discloses impairment losses on exploration and evaluation assets during the year amounting to P16M. The management decisions to take up impairment losses on E&E assets, in relation to paragraph 20 of the Philippine Financial Reporting Standards (PFRS) 6, for the following reasons:

- i) The management is still awaiting the technical, financial, and developmental reports from its Indonesian partners, especially on the current status of Production Operations Mining Agreement issued by the Indonesian government on April 28, 2014.
- ii) While the mining agreement has term of twenty (20) years, management is not certain if it can be renewed under government prescribed conditions of Indonesia;
- iii) That management cannot prepare a definite budget or developmental plan for it to continue its exploration activities until it receives the requested reports.

These matters do not affect our opinion on the financial statements, but they are of such significance that we consider it necessary to draw attention to them. Accordingly, we have included this Emphasis of Matter paragraph to highlight the importance of these matters to the users of the financial statements.

Other Information

The Management is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the SEC Form 17-A and Annual Report for the year ended December 31, 2022 but does not include the financial statements and our auditors report thereon. The SEC Form 17-A and Annual Report for the year ended December 31, 2022, are expected to be made available to us after the date of this auditor's report.

Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and we will not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audits of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information identified above when it becomes available and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially consistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audits, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

Responsibilities of Management and Those Charged with Governance for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with PFRSs, and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using



the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Company or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those charged with governance are responsible for overseeing the Company's financial reporting process.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audits of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with PSAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with PSAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Company to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.





Villaruz, Villaruz & Co., CPAs

Report on the Supplementary Information Required Under Revenue Regulations No. 15-2010

Our audits were conducted for the purpose of forming an opinion on the basic financial statements taken as a whole. The supplementary information on taxes and licenses and additional disclosure requirements on schedule in Note 28 to the financial statements is presented for purposes of filing with the Bureau of Internal Revenue and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such supplementary information is the responsibility of management and has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in our audit of the basic financial statements. In our opinion, the supplementary information is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

VILLARUZ, VILLARUZ & CO., CPAs
000-889-941

By:

NORMITA L. VILLARUZ

CPA Certificate No. 36181

PRC ID No. 0036181 valid until September 20, 2024

PTR No. 4003455D issued on January 19, 2023 at Quezon City

BIR Accreditation No. (Individual) 07-100207-001-2020 issued on November 25, 2020 valid until November 24, 2023

BIR Accreditation No. (Firm) 07-000438-005-2020 issued on October 28, 2020 valid until October 27, 2023

SEC Accreditation No. (Individual) 36181-SEC (Group A) issued on November 10, 2022 for 2022 audit period covered

SEC Accreditation No. (Firm) 0058-SEC (Group A) issued on November 10 2022 for 2022 audit period covered

T.I.N. 101-825-674

BOA/PRC Registration No. 0058 issued on May 24, 2021 valid until June 26, 2024

Quezon City, Philippines
April 28, 2023



IMPERIAL RESOURCES, INCORPORATED AND SUBSIDIARY

**REPORT ON EXAMINATION
OF CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
December 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020**

VILLARUZ, VILLARUZ & CO., CPAs

IMPERIAL RESOURCES, INCORPORATED AND SUBSIDIARY
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION

December 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020

(All amounts in Philippine Peso)

ASSETS				
	Notes	2022	2021	2020
CURRENT ASSETS				
Cash and cash equivalents	3, 8	3,123,310	2,514,408	2,908,003
Other receivables	3, 9	11,600	56	6,862
Prepayments	3, 10	24,680	23,875	24,495
Total Current Assets		3,159,590	2,538,339	2,939,360
NON-CURRENT ASSETS				
Investment in stocks	3, 11	80,000	80,000	80,000
Property and equipment, net	3, 12	-	2	2
Investment property	3, 13	889,000,000	870,000,000	830,000,000
Exploration and evaluation assets	3, 14	33,648,232	50,472,348	50,472,348
Refundable deposit	3, 15	-	4,500	45,000
Deferred tax asset	3, 16	1,037,712	1,005,523	1,199,398
Total Non-current Assets		923,765,944	921,562,373	881,796,748
TOTAL ASSETS		926,925,534	924,100,712	884,736,108
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY				
CURRENT LIABILITIES				
Accruals and other payables	3, 17	1,792,169	1,246,603	768,864
NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES				
Advances from shareholders	3, 19	62,054,840	55,716,154	50,433,840
Retirement benefits payable	3, 18	4,150,847	4,022,092	3,997,992
Total Non-current Liabilities		66,205,687	59,738,246	54,431,832
TOTAL LIABILITIES		67,997,856	60,984,849	55,200,696
TOTAL EQUITY ATTRIBUTABLE TO OWNERS OF THE PARENT				
Share capital	3, 20	636,563,546	636,563,546	636,563,546
Remeasurement on retirement benefits payable	3, 18	(3,329)	13,355	(64,056)
Retained earnings	3	222,614,444	226,783,165	193,277,050
		859,174,661	863,360,066	829,776,540
NON-CONTROLLING INTEREST	3, 26	(246,983)	(244,203)	(241,128)
TOTAL EQUITY		858,927,678	863,115,863	829,535,412
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY		926,925,534	924,100,712	884,736,108

(See Notes to Financial Statements)

IMPERIAL RESOURCES, INCORPORATED AND SUBSIDIARY
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME
For the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020
(All amounts in Philippine Peso)

	Notes	2022	2021	2020
OTHER INCOME				
Gain from investment property revaluation unrealized	13	19,000,000	40,000,000	39,500,000
Interest income	8, 9	3,754	1,153	3,098
Unrealized gain on foreign exchange, net	8, 23	242,952	124,424	-
Total Other Income		19,246,706	40,125,577	39,503,098
ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES	25	23,444,834	6,454,466	6,402,911
PROFIT (LOSS) BEFORE INCOME TAX		(4,198,128)	33,671,111	33,100,187
INCOME TAX EXPENSE (BENEFIT) - DEFERRED		(26,627)	168,071	238,658
PROFIT (LOSS) FOR THE YEAR		(4,171,501)	33,503,040	32,861,529
OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME				
Item that will not be reclassified to profit or loss:				
Remeasurements on retirement benefits payable, net of tax	18	(16,684)	77,411	(210,396)
TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS) ATTRIBUTABLE TO:		(4,188,185)	33,580,451	32,651,133
PROFIT (LOSS) FOR THE YEAR ATTRIBUTABLE TO:				
Owners of the parent		(4,168,721)	33,506,115	32,863,924
Non-controlling interest	3, 26	(2,780)	(3,075)	(2,395)
		(4,171,501)	33,503,040	32,861,529
TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE PROFIT (LOSS) ATTRIBUTABLE TO:				
Owners of the parent		(4,185,405)	33,583,526	32,653,528
Non-controlling interest	3, 26	(2,780)	(3,075)	(2,395)
		(4,188,185)	33,580,451	32,651,133
EARNINGS PER SHARE:				
Basic	3, 27	(0.01)	0.05	(0.00)
Diluted	3, 27	(0.01)	0.05	(0.00)

(See Notes to Financial Statements)

IMPERIAL RESOURCES, INCORPORATED AND SUBSIDIARY
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN EQUITY
For the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020
(All amounts in Philippine Peso)

Equity Attributable to Equity Holders of Parent Entity						
	Note	Share Capital	Remeasurements on retirement benefits payable	Retained Earnings (Deficit)	Equity Attributable to Equity Holders of the Non-controlling Interest (Note 26)	Total Equity
SHARE CAPITAL						
Authorized 1,800,000,000 shares at P1 par value per share		<u>1,800,000,000</u>	20			
Issued and Subscribed 652,500,000 shares at P1 par value per share		<u>652,500,000</u>	20			
Subscription Receivable		<u>15,936,454</u>	20			
Paid-up 636,563,546 shares at P1 par value per share		<u>636,563,546</u>				
Balance at January 1, 2020		636,713,546	146,340	160,413,128	(238,735)	796,884,279
Total comprehensive income (loss):						
Profit for the year		-	-	32,863,924	(2,395)	32,861,529
Other comprehensive loss for the year	18	-	(210,396)	-	-	(210,396)
Total comprehensive income (loss) for the year		-	(210,396)	32,863,924	(2,395)	32,651,133
Balance at December 31, 2020		636,713,546	(64,056)	193,277,052	(241,130)	829,535,412
Total comprehensive income (loss):						
Profit for the year		-	-	33,506,115	(3,075)	33,503,040
Other comprehensive income for the year	18	-	77,411	-	-	77,411
Total comprehensive income (loss) for the year		-	77,411	33,506,115	(3,075)	33,580,451
Balance at December 31, 2021		636,713,546	13,355	226,783,167	(244,205)	863,115,863
Total comprehensive income (loss):						
Profit for the year		-	-	(4,168,721)	(2,780)	(4,171,501)
Other comprehensive income for the year	18	-	(16,684)	-	-	(16,684)
Total comprehensive income (loss) for the year		-	(16,684)	(4,168,721)	(2,780)	(4,188,185)
Balance at December 31, 2022		636,713,546	(3,329)	222,614,446	(246,985)	858,927,678

(See Notes to Financial Statements)

IMPERIAL RESOURCES, INCORPORATED AND SUBSIDIARY
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
For the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020
(All amounts in Philippine Peso)

	Notes	2022	2021	2020
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES				
Profit (Loss) before provision for income tax		(4,198,128)	33,671,111	33,100,187
Adjustments for:				
Gain from investment property revaluation unrealized	13	(19,000,000)	(40,000,000)	(39,500,000)
Accrual of retirement benefits expense	18	106,509	127,315	210,155
Depreciation	12, 22, 25	2	-	3,132
Accrual of taxes		495,000	495,000	495,000
Impairment loss on exploration and evaluation asset		16,824,116	-	-
Unrealized gain on foreign exchange, net	8, 23	242,952	124,424	122,961
Impairment loss on refundable deposit		4,500	40,500	-
Interest income	8	(3,754)	(1,153)	(3,098)
Operating loss before working capital changes		(5,528,803)	(5,542,803)	(5,571,663)
Decrease in:				
Other receivables		(11,544)	6,806	7,492
Prepayments		(805)	620	12,992
Increase (Decrease) in:				
Accruals and other payables		50,566	(17,261)	36,795
Cash used in operations		(5,490,586)	(5,552,638)	(5,514,384)
Retirement benefits paid		-	-	(1,005,683)
Income tax paid		-	-	(2,513)
Interest received	8	3,754	1,153	3,098
Net cash used in operating activities		(5,486,832)	(5,551,485)	(6,519,482)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITY				
Increase in advances from shareholders	19	6,338,686	5,282,314	6,571,000
EFFECT OF EXCHANGE RATE CHANGES ON CASH	8, 23	(242,952)	(124,424)	(122,961)
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS		608,902	(393,595)	(71,443)
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, January 1	8	2,514,408	2,908,003	2,979,446
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, December 31	8	3,123,310	2,514,408	2,908,003

(See Notes to Financial Statements)

IMPERIAL RESOURCES, INCORPORATED AND SUBSIDIARY
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
As at and for the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020
(All amounts in Philippine Peso unless otherwise stated)

NOTE 1 - GENERAL INFORMATION

Imperial Resources, Incorporated (Parent Entity) was incorporated and registered in the Philippines and registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) per Registration No. 39243 on September 5, 1969. The primary purpose of the Parent Entity is to carry on the business of operating coal mines, and of prospecting, exploration and of mining, milling, concentrating, converting, smelting, treating, refining, preparing for market, manufacturing, buying, selling, exchanging, and producing, and dealing in all kinds of ores, metals and minerals, asphalt-bitumen, hydrocarbons, acids and chemicals, and in the products and by-products of every kind and description and by whatever process, can be or may be produced; to purchase, lease, option, locate or acquire, own, exchange, sell, or dispose of, pledge, mortgage, deed in trust, hypothecate, and deal in mines, mining claims, mineral lands, coal lands, timber lands, water and water rights, and other property, both real and personal.

The Parent Entity holds 99% interest in Philippine Cyber College Corporation (PCC), its only subsidiary, with principal place of business at 82-J 4th Street, Barangay Mariana, New Manila, Quezon City. PCC was registered with the SEC on May 30, 2000 per Registration No. A20007650 to own, operate, manage and maintain a school of learning, offering, kindergarten or pre-school training, as well as primary, secondary and tertiary levels of school instructions and to develop and educate students in accordance with approved curriculum prescribed by the government, and in connection therewith, to obtain the required permits and government recognition for the operation of said educational institution and the authority to confer certificates of completion/graduation and/or diploma; further, to own, lease and acquire the use and possession of land for school campus, school buildings and properties for school facilities. PCC had management and technical agreement with two (2) I.T. learning centers located in Baguio and Malolos, Bulacan. However, in June 2008 the two (2) learning centers temporarily suspended their operations. Management decided to shift from I.T. education project to technical vocational education, training and assessment project. Since the latter part of 2009, PCC's operations have remained suspended.

During the special meeting of the Board of Directors held on March 29, 2011, it resolved, approved and ratified the change of par value of the shares of stock of the Parent Entity from Five Pesos (P5.00) to One Peso (P1.00) per share, was approved and ratified. Consequently, on July 14, 2011 the same was confirmed and ratified in the regular annual stockholders' meeting.

On October 2, 2013, a special meeting of the Board of Directors was called to consider, among other matters, the amendment of the Articles of Incorporation, specifically the articles pertaining to the change of name of the Parent Entity to Century Sun Services, Inc. which was already approved by the Board of Directors and reserved with the SEC. Also, a proposal was raised for the amendment of the purpose of the Parent Entity. It was also proposed that the corporate term be extended for another fifty (50) years. Finally, another proposal was submitted to increase the authorized capital stock from One Billion Eight Hundred Million Pesos (P1,800,000,000) up to Six Billion Pesos (P6,000,000,000). Upon motions made and duly seconded, the proposed amendments were unanimously approved by the Board of Directors. On July 10, 2014, in the regular annual stockholders' meeting, the same had been confirmed and ratified. As of December 31, 2018, the Company's management has not implemented this.

During the special meeting of the Board of Directors held on March 28, 2016 the declassification of the shares of stock of the Parent entity from common Class "A" and Class "B" shares to common stock voting shares was approved. This was subsequently confirmed and ratified by the stockholders during the regular annual stockholders' meeting held on July 14, 2016.

The change of par value and the declassification of shares were approved by SEC on February 10, 2018 and implemented by the Philippine Stock Exchange (PSE) on February 22, 2018.

The Parent Entity and its Subsidiary have eight (8), eight (8), and seven (7) employees as at December 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020, respectively.

The Parent Entity and its Subsidiary's principal place of business is Unit 202 Villa Building, No. 78 Jupiter Street corner Makati Avenue, Barangay Bel-Air, Makati City, Metro Manila, the business address is 82-J 4th Street, Barangay Mariana, New Manila, Quezon City and the registered office is 3762-C Cuenca corner Emilia Streets, Barangay Palanan, Makati City, Metro Manila.

These financial statements have been approved and authorized for issuance by Mr. Desiderio L. Laperal, Vice-President, CFO and Treasurer, on behalf of the Board of Directors on April 28, 2023.

NOTE 2 – STATUS OF OPERATIONS

Parent Entity

Since 2005, the Parent Entity has been evaluating mining projects and has narrowed down the prospective mining properties to gold mining, asphalt mining and energy.

P.T. Asphal Buton Nasional

In January 2009, the Parent Entity signed a Memorandum of Agreement with P.T. Asphal Buton Nasional, an entity organized and existing under the laws of Indonesia, which was granted mining rights covering 1,940 hectares of Mining Exploration Concession located at Buton Island, South East Sulawesi Province, Indonesia. With the deposit amounting to P7,090,500 (US\$ 150,000) made by the Parent Entity to the said Indonesian entity in 2008, the Parent Entity was granted the exclusive rights of exploration, exploitation, development and operation of the above-described mining concessions during its lifetime and over such additional future mining concessions that P.T. Asphal Buton Nasional may acquire or be awarded.

In 2009, the Indonesian partners obtained the services of Jurusan Teknik Pertambangan, Fakultas Teknologi Mineral, Universitas Pembangunan Nasional "Veteran" Yogyakarta to conduct a geophysics and geophysical (Electric Resistivity) study of the Buton asphalt in Wakaokili and Waangu-angu, Pasarwajo, Kabupaten Buton. The geophysical interpretation data was necessary to determine the site for drilling exploration and the depth and thickness of asphalt-bearing rock. Details of the study is disclosed in Note 14.

In August 2010, the Parent Entity furnished a few samples of rocks gathered from the mining property to Toyo-Union Co. Ltd. (TUCL) and expressed an intention to have a business association with them, subject to terms and conditions, including confidentiality and exclusivity rights reserved for the Parent Entity. This was firmed up through a Memorandum of Agreement signed on September 13, 2010. During 2011, the engineers and geologists of TUCL together with the engineers from Asphal Buton Nasional were able to go to the asphalt concession areas and collected about sixty (60) kilos of samples and TUCL was able to bring samples to Tokyo. However, this project with TUCL did not prosper.

During the second half of 2011, the two (2) asphalt concessions were expiring. However, because of the significant geophysical electric resistivity survey conducted and arranged by the business associate, Aspal Buton Nasional, and funded by the Parent Entity, the Parent Entity decided to extend the validity of the asphalt concessions. After further geophysical activities and meeting all requirements with the funding from the Parent Entity, the Indonesian partners were able to secure the approval for the extension of the exploration concessions for an additional period of two (2) years. Again, in 2013, Parent Entity financed the cost of another extension of the lease of its mining concessions.

In 2011, the Parent Entity has spent US\$220,000 for additional geologic works/studies needed for the preparation of the project feasibility report and environmental impact report required pending conversion of PT Aspal Buton Nasional Exploration permit to Development and Exploitation Permit. In 2012, the Parent Entity spent US\$120,000 for more geological works and studies. The project feasibility Report and Environmental Impact written in Bahasa Indonesia upon completion were submitted to the Indonesian authorities for approval. The Parent Entity funded the translation of the Project Feasibility Report and Environmental Impact Report from Bahasa Indonesia to English in 2012. These English version reports would be used by the Parent Entity in looking for and negotiating with the foreign investors for possible tie-up or capital funding considering that this project entails a huge capital outlay.

In 2014, the Parent Entity spent US\$50,000 for obtaining informal approval for the exploitation concession of the 1,722 hectares located at Waangu-Angu area and US\$52,000 for the preparation of the required technical reports on the post-production program to restore most of the mined-in areas to usable condition.

Forming as integral parts of the mining explorations activities and based on the results of the review and evaluation, PT Aspal Buton Nasional was qualified to be given approval on the increase in activity under the Production Operation Mining Agreement. Pursuant thereto, a Decree of the Regent of Buton, identified as No. 333 Year 2014 and No. 334 Year 2014, covered under the title of "Improved Operating License Agreement Mining Exploration Permits Mining Operations into Production PT. ASPAL BUTON NASIONAL" was issued. The regional-wide Mining Permit under Decree 333 Year 2014 covers 218.5 hectares while Decree No. 334 Year 2014 covers 1,722 hectares both located at Waangu-Angu, Pasarwajo, District of Buton, province of Southeast Sulawesi.

The Mining Permit Term is for twenty (20) years: two (2) years for Stage Construction and eighteen (18) years for Stage Production and can be extended twice (2x), respectively for ten (10) years. This decree enumerates all the laws embodying the terms, conditions, and national and local government regulations to be implemented in the furtherance of the mining production activities. Extraction of mining resources potentially damages the environment, therefore, there is a need to control and keep the damages to a minimum level. Good mining practices, post-mine land use, community developments in cooperation with regional and local communities and support poverty alleviation programs are some salient points in the decree. These are covered under the laws on the Protection and Environmental Management, Environmental Impact Analysis Understanding, Forest Arrangement and Preparation of Forest Management Plan and Forest Utilization. Hence, there is a need for integrated sustainability to control and keep the damages to a minimum level on the extraction of mineral resources which may potentially damage the environment.

Proceeding to the production operation stage during the early part of 2015 in compliance with governmental laws especially in Environmental management Mr. Eddy Surohadi, for the account of PT Aspal Buton and PT Indominas, presented a budget to cover the cost of technical and tax expenses on the CNC (Clean and Clear Certificate) IUP Production Program for the 1,722 hectares. The total estimated expenses amounting to US\$ 99,250 were presented as follows:

1. Reclamation Guarantee	US\$ 30,000 – 4 Has @ 7,500/Ha.
2. Mine Closure Guarantee	US\$ 30,000 – 4 Has @ 7,500/Ha.
3. Earth and Building Tax	950
4. Annual Fee Tax	550
5. Work Plan and Budget Cost	5,000
6. Annual work Plan and Environment Engineering	5,000
7. Report on Implementation of the Management And Environment Monitoring	2,500
8. Construction and Installation of the mining area 1,722 Ha. Boundary	22,000
9. Miscellaneous expenses	3,250
TOTAL	US\$ 99,250

The Parent Entity remitted the amount of US\$99,250 to Mr. Eddy Surohadi for the account of PT Aspal Buton and PT Indominas to cover the said budget and expenses. There were no subsequent remittances made from 2016 to date.

PT. Indominas

In December 2009, the Parent Entity made a deposit of P4,705,000 (US\$100,000) to PT. Indominas to acquire other mining rights in Indonesia which the Parent Entity subsequently charged to exploration and evaluation assets during the year as a signature bonus.

On January 17, 2010, the Parent Entity signed a Memorandum of Agreement with PT. Indominas, an Indonesian Parent Entity duly organized and existing under the laws of the Republic of Indonesia, with principal office address at JL. Klampis Anom II/29, Surabaya, Indonesia (referred to as Claimowners). After January 17, 2010, the Claimowners expect to be granted Mining Rights by the government state corporation Perusahaan Daerah (Perusda) Pd. Utama Sultra of South East Sulawesi of the Republic of Indonesia, covering an approximate 4,779 hectares mining exploration concession at South East Sulawesi Province of the Republic of Indonesia. The Claimowners granted the Parent Entity the exclusive rights to do preliminary studies before choosing the area to be developed. If the results of the studies are favorable, the Parent Entity shall pay another US\$170,000 upon approval of the conversion of the selected areas into exploration concession. Within thirty (30) days after the Claimowners shall have obtained and delivered to the Company all government approvals, permits, extensions and licenses, the Parent Entity at the sole expense shall start geological and geophysical surveys on the mining concessions for the purpose of determining the potentials for commercial operations, development and exploitation of the above-mentioned mining concessions.

The preliminary geologic survey on the proposed subject area indicated possible deposits. Outside and a bit far from the subject area, there are many gold panners. The Parent Entity is also evaluating the peace and order situation in the area. After evaluating several factors, the Parent Entity will have a better total picture of the business prospects of the gold mining project.

In the third quarter of 2015, Mr. Oliverio G. Laperal, Sr. then the incumbent President and Chief Executive Officer, suffered a stroke that incapacitated him. Consequently, all funding requirements for

the Indonesian project were temporarily suspended. From the start of the Project, it was only Mr. Oliverio G. Laperal, Sr. who had been actively involved with the Indonesian partners. The Indonesian partners directly reported to Mr. Laperal about the status, progress, development of the project including the financial and technical requirements and disposition of budgets released to them. From the time Mr. Oliverio G. Laperal, Sr. got sick and until his death in 2018 there was no formal report submitted to the Parent Entity about the status of the project. It was learned, however, that the Indonesian partners have been continuously looking for foreign partners to invest in the project by way of joint venture agreements because of its viability.

On March 16, 2017, in the special meeting of the Board of Directors, it was resolved that while the Parent Entity is proceeding with caution and at the same time re-evaluating its Indonesian mining project owing to the precipitous fall in the world price of crude, the Parent Entity is at present inclined to pursue the said project for that reason the Indonesian partners have been continuously looking for foreign partners to invest the capital needed after they have secured formal approval of the exploitation concession because of its viability. Furthermore, the Parent Entity has been studying and evaluating a project cost study submitted by a project proponent pertaining to silica sand quarrying and processing operation. The Parent Entity is aware of the increasing demand for flat glass and glass bottles by local glass manufacturing companies. Management has been evaluating the impact of the latest environmental policies, regulations and pronouncements made by various government agencies on the feasibility and sustainability of the project. Another important factor being considered by management is the peace and order situation in the prospective silica mining sites.

In 2018, the President, Desiderio L. Laperal travelled to Europe for preliminary discussions and observation of IT-based business applications related to remote sensing of marine and land resources, land use, and community development. President Laperal observed driver-less autonomous farm machinery, robotic steel fabrication and remote-controlled fisheries management systems. He was impressed with the Green Energy initiatives mandated by the European Union, which are meant to encourage more reliance on renewable power such as air turbines, hydro and solar. All of these applications and the downstream business opportunities are relevant to Imperial Resources.

In June 2019 he travelled to Europe to meet with potential partners and continue discussions on investment opportunities in the Philippines. On that trip, he accompanied two Italian businessmen to the Philippine Consul in Milan, Italy to confer with Consul General Irene Susan Natividad and Consul Mersole Mellejor. Mr. Laperal invited the two Italian businessmen to visit Manila in 2019 but the date was subsequently reset to March 2020. The COVID-19 pandemic has caused the visit to be cancelled.

The development of vaccine by various pharmaceutical companies against COVID-19 during the latter part of 2020 boosted the hopes for global economic recovery. However, this was disrupted by the unrelenting spike of COVID-19 Delta variant cases in 2021. Whatever economic gains derived from the government's vaccination program were dented by the surge of the highly contagious but less severe Omicron variant. Mr. Desiderio L. Laperal plans to visit Europe within this year, 2022 to re-establish communications with the Italian businessmen and pursue further discussions on the business opportunities initially discussed.

Immediately after the Government imposed the Enhanced Community Quarantine (ECQ) on March 15, 2020, management gave priority to the safety and well-being of its employees by temporarily stopping the operations of the Parent Entity. The quarantine entailed more expenses and difficulties for the employees to meet their daily needs and health issues. To allay the fears and anxieties of its employees facing uncertainties about their finances as well as health conditions one of the officers of the Parent Entity advanced the employees' 13th month pay and paid leave in full.

After two (2) months of lockdown on May 18, 2020 when the Modified Enhanced Community Quarantine (MECQ) was imposed, the Company started operating again. The primary concern of the Parent Entity was how to keep its employees fit to work, protect them from being afflicted with the COVID-19 virus and implementing the many government-imposed restrictions and guidelines. The following actions have been taken up by the Company in line with the prescribed procedures by the government to mitigate the negative effects of the pandemic on its employees' mental well-being and physical and emotional health:

- a. The Parent Entity has been providing its personnel with shuttle service to and from work every day and for some, sleeping quarters, TV, and laundry area within the office premises.
- b. Providing facial masks, face shields, isopropyl alcohol, hand sanitizers and or soap. The employees are obliged to wash/ sanitize their hands more often. Alcohol and sanitizers are provided to visitors upon entering the office.
- c. Appropriate social distancing is made a protocol not only inside but outside of the workplace.
- d. Communications are done mostly through electronic mail or telephone.
- e. Frequent disinfection of the workplace.
- f. Company-paid mandatory Rapid test and swab test if necessary. Employees are urged to be vigilant always and to disclose their health problems or possible exposure to the virus including their families or other persons they had close contact with. Free medical check-up and testing when perceived symptoms of COVID-19 are experienced.
- g. Providing Multi-vitamins, farm-fresh organic vegetables, and fruits to strengthen the immune system of the employees.
- h. Starting from September 2020 the Parent Entity has granted a temporary COVID -19 related cash benefit to all employees at Pesos: Two Thousand (P2,000) per month per employee to help them cope with the rising cost of living, medical and transportation. This benefit will be discontinued as soon as the business condition improves and at the discretion of management.
- i. Continuous dissemination of information to the employees on how to protect themselves and their families and prevent the spread of COVID-19 and inculcating the high cost of treatment of COVID-19.
- j. Management has been studying ways and means of helping its employees regarding the vaccination program against COVID-19 in relation to the policies and programs to be implemented by the government. As at the end of December 2021, most of its employees have been fully vaccinated.

In July 2020, one employee tested positive for COVID-19. Management ordered a one-week lockdown and disinfection of the whole work area. After a month of quarantine, the employee who was a senior citizen opted to retire.

Management has been using various modes of remote communication such as teleconferencing, videoconferencing and electronic mail system. The new normal way of conducting staff meetings is videoconferencing. All the meetings of the Board of Directors including the annual stockholders' meeting in 2020 were held through videoconferencing. All the members of the Board attended the PSE-SEC Corporate Governance Forum on July 10, 2020 and July 10, 2021 to keep abreast of the effects of the COVID-19 pandemic on the national economy and the people, risk management strategies, pursuit of corporate sustainability based on experiences from the pandemic and SEC regulatory updates. The

members of the Board were enlightened about the importance of sustainability reporting in mitigating various risks.

After studying, evaluating, and analyzing the Parent Entity's current office and work set-up and the nature of the work of the employees, management concluded that the work from home mode of work is difficult to adopt. There are accounting activities and transactions doable only at the office. Employees' lack of computer equipment, inadequate internet connections at their homes and their home conditions are not suited for home-based work are some reasons why the work-from-home cannot be adopted. The plan of management to adopt skeletal force to minimize cost was shelved because of limited manpower.

This COVID-19 pandemic has greatly affected the human and financial resources of the Parent Entity. The Parent Entity's survival has been a pressing and challenging issue. Management is concerned not only about sustainability but also the capability of its human resources to meet the demands of these challenging times efficiently and effectively. Despite the economic and health benefits management has been extending its employees they still experience anxiety, lack of focus and concentration, fear for the health of their families, frequent absences and uncertainty of the future resulting in a below-par performance in discharging their duties and responsibilities. The administrative costs for the year 2020 went up due to the transportation and gasoline expenses incurred in transporting its employees and use of vehicles for messengerial activities. The medical and dental expenses of the employees also increased due to the mandatory rapid and swab testing and more frequent medical check-ups. Office and other supplies increased due to the COVID-19-related supplies purchased. In 2021, the retirement of an employee in the latter part of 2020 decreased the cost of gasoline used for transporting him to and from the office. Also, due to the vaccination program in 2021, the medical expenses have decreased since there's a lesser cost incurred for rapid and swab-testing as well as medical check-ups of employees. Business opportunities in 2020 and 2021 had not been actively pursued due to the pandemic, however, in 2022, as soon as health and travel conditions improve, Management plans to pursue a business meeting and discussion with the Indonesian Partners for further exploratory and mining activities of the project.

Commitment of support of shareholders

In the previous years, Mr. Oliverio G. Laperal Sr., the Parent Entity's former President, and other major shareholders have committed to support and fund the ongoing and new projects and assured the continuous operations of the Company.

In 2007, as a sign of support and commitment, the President paid in full his subscription of P400 million to increase the capital stock of the Company (from P700 million to P1.8 billion) by executing a deed of assignment of a real estate property in favor of the Parent Entity. The transfer certificate of title of the said property was issued in the name of Imperial Resources, Incorporated on September 3, 2007 per TCT N-307207 issued by the Register of Deeds of Quezon City. Aside from the subscription of P400 million paid for in real estate property, cash advances amounting to P8.89 million, P4.5 million and P915 thousand were received from the former President for the years 2015, 2014 and 2013, respectively. The shareholders have paid their unpaid subscription amounting to P150,000 and P100,436 for the years 2018 and 2016, respectively.

As discussed in Note 2, the Laperal family through their family-owned corporation, LTC Real Estate Corporation committed to continuously support and fund the said Indonesian and Exploration projects. LTC Real Estate Corporation, a shareholder, had provided cash advances amounting to P6,340,000, P5,281,000 and P6,521,000 (Note 16) for the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020, respectively. Given the financial condition of the Parent entity, the shareholders do not demand

immediate repayment of their advances to the Company and agreed to its long-term settlement when the company is able to pay for it.

However, in 2022, the Parent entity recognized an impairment loss provision for its Exploration and Evaluation assets, which has impacted its financial condition. Despite this, the LTC Real Estate Corporation, a shareholder, has continued to provide cash advances, ensuring the support and funding of the Indonesian and Exploration projects, and operating expenses.

Subsidiary

Until the middle of 2008, the Subsidiary was engaged in the business of Information Technology (I. T.) - Education. Educational facilities are in Baguio and Malolos, Bulacan, each with an enrollment of 40-60 students and class-sizes limited to about 15 students. All potential students undergo rigorous online entrance exams to ensure high quality students. The school's objective is to produce a small number of extremely high-quality graduates each year. The educational facility located in Malolos had a "Joint Livelihood Project" with the Provincial Government of Bulacan which was formally terminated in May 2007. The school transferred to another location in Malolos, Bulacan in time for June 2007 school enrollment. However, in June 2008 the two (2) learning centers temporarily suspended their operations and remain as such up to the present.

Management has decided to shift from I.T. education project to technical-vocational education, training and assessment project. Management believes in the value of education, hence, this new project is the Subsidiary's answer to government's call to help stimulate economic growth through productive employment. The Subsidiary is aware of the global need and the lack of highly skilled welders, pipe fitters and other allied skills in the construction business. With this new venture, the Subsidiary hopes to provide a relevant training system that can fully prepare the manpower with the correct skills needed in the rapidly modernizing economies.

It has secured a property lease in Pasay City, as the site of the education and training facility, for five (5) years commencing on April 1, 2008. The monthly rental is ten percent (10%) of the gross tuition, matriculation, and students' miscellaneous fees from July 1, 2009 up to July 31, 2013. The preparation, construction and renovation works on the education and training facility started in March 2008. For the techno vocational project, the Subsidiary engaged the services of its administrator in March 2008. Two (2) employees were hired in June 2008 to assist the administrator.

The training center, in cooperation with the PGMA Scholarship of Technical Education and Skills Development Authority (TESDA), conducted its operations from February to July 2009. In August, TESDA temporarily cut its PGMA Scholarship Program which is the mainstay of welding schools in sustaining their operations. Because the Subsidiary failed to obtain marketing agreements to provide welding training for maritime placement companies' recruits, the management of the Parent Entity has been mulling over the idea of phasing off this techno-vocational project to concentrate on its more financially promising mining project.

For the years 2008 and 2007 (and prior years), there were no material sources of revenue. It was only in 2009 that it generated revenue from tuition fees for its techno-vocational project. However, as discussed above, operations have been hampered due to temporary cessation of the PGMA Scholarship Program of TESDA. The Subsidiary incurred net losses of P0.24, P0.35, and P0.21 million for the years 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively. Due to the losses incurred, the Subsidiary has capital deficiency amounting to P29.70 million, P29.42 million, and P29.11 million as at December 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020, respectively.

For the past years, the Parent Entity has rendered continuous support to the Subsidiary by providing the necessary funds when the need arises.

On March 20, 2013, at the meeting of the Management Committee, wherein, all members who were also directors were present and represented a majority of the members of the Board of Directors unanimously resolved and approved the dormancy status of PCC due to its non-operation since 2010 and significant losses incurred which resulted to a Capital Deficiency of P20.90 million, P20.03 million and P18.76 million as at December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively. In 2015, the Company entertained inquiries or proposals to lease its building in Baguio City. The management was hoping to have the building rented out in 2016 and was looking at a rental income of about Thirty-Five Thousand Pesos (P35,000) per month. Consequently, the Company has changed its basis of accounting from liquidation basis to going-concern basis.

In 2016, an interested party proposed to rent the building to be used as its marketing office for Thirty-Five Thousand Pesos (P35,000) per month. On March 16, 2017, at the special meeting of the Board of Directors, it was resolved that the Vice-Chairman and Vice-President, are authorized and empowered to negotiate, transact, conclude, execute and sign, for and on behalf of the Company, agreements or contracts for the lease of the property in Baguio as well as to deliver such necessary records, documents or papers pertinent to or in its implementation.

It was resolved further that the same person is authorized and empowered to agree on the terms, conditions and stipulations, and the price of the lease, for the best interest of the Company. However, due to the change of marketing plans of the prospective lessee, the lease agreement was not finalized. Early in 2018, an interested party made an offer to lease the building to be used as a primary school for Forty Thousand Pesos (P40,000) per month. However, the negotiation bogged down.

Despite the presence of the caretaker to prevent informal settlers to enter and use the property as their dwelling place, in 2013, management decided to allow Philippine National Police Internal Affairs Services (PNP-IAS) to use a portion of the ground floors as its office for free. During the latter part of 2018, the PNP-IAS moved out of the property. In 2019, the management repaired and repainted the building to better attract potential lessees considering its good location. Accordingly, the Subsidiary continued its reporting under the going-concern basis of accounting.

In June 2020, management received a proposal from an educational institution to lease the Baguio property to set up a school for its mainstream learning and distant learning programs at Seventy-Five Thousand (P75,000) per month. The prospective lessee wanted a minimum of a five-year lease contract. The negotiation did not prosper.

In January 2021, another interested party submitted a proposal to lease the Baguio property for its planned bed and breakfast business at Seventy-Five Thousand (P75,000) per month for two (2) years. Management evaluated the proposal including some conditions proposed by the lessee in line with the short and long-term effects of the COVID-19 pandemic on the business of the Company and the lessee. However, the negotiation was overtaken by the surge of COVID-19 (Delta Variant) cases in the area and the lessee did not pursue it. Because of the recent proclamation of the government entities involved to resume progressive expansion of face-to-face classes both in public and private in areas designated, management is confident that it can find a lessee during the year 2022.

Commitment of support of shareholders

In the previous years, Mr. Oliverio G. Laperal Sr., the Parent Entity and Subsidiary's former President, and other major shareholders have committed to support and fund the ongoing and new projects, and assured the continuous operations of the Parent and Subsidiary's.

In 2007, as a sign of support and commitment, the President paid in full his subscription of P400 million to increase the capital stock of the Parent Entity and Subsidiary (from P700 million to P1.8 billion) by executing a deed of assignment of a real estate property in favor of the Parent Entity and Subsidiary. The transfer certificate of title of the said property was issued in the name of Imperial Resources, Incorporated on September 3, 2007 per TCT N-307207 issued by the Register of Deeds of Quezon City. Aside from the subscription of P400 million paid for in real estate property, cash advances amounting to P8.89 million, P4.5 million and P915 thousand were received from the former President for the years 2015, 2014 and 2013, respectively. The shareholders have paid their unpaid subscription amounting to P150,000 and P100,436 for the years 2018 and 2016, respectively.

As discussed in Note 2, the Laperal family through their family-owned corporation, LTC Real Estate Corporation committed to continuously support and fund the said Indonesian and Exploration projects. LTC Real Estate Corporation, a shareholder, had provided cash advances amounting to P6,340,000, P5,281,000 and P6,521,000 (Note 20) for the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020, respectively. Given the financial condition of the Company, the shareholders do not demand immediate repayment of their advances to the Company and agreed to its long-term settlement when the company is able to pay for it.

NOTE 3 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The significant accounting policies applied in the preparation of these consolidated financial statements are set out below to facilitate an understanding of the data presented in the consolidated financial statements. These policies have been consistently applied, unless otherwise stated.

3.1 Basis of preparation and statement of compliance

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Philippine Financial Reporting Standards (PFRS). The term PFRS in general includes all applicable PFRS, Philippine Accounting Standards (PAS) and interpretations of the Philippine Interpretations Committee (PIC), Standing Interpretations Committee (SIC) and International Financial Reporting Interpretations Committee (IFRIC) which have been approved by the Financial Reporting Standards Council (FRSC) and adopted by the SEC.

These financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention, except for certain financial assets measured at fair value. The financial statements are presented in Philippine Peso, the Company's functional currency.

The preparation of the consolidated financial statements in conformity with PFRS requires the use of certain critical accounting estimates. It also requires management to exercise judgment in the process of applying the Parent Entity and Subsidiary's accounting policies. The areas involving a higher degree of judgment, complexity, or areas where assumptions and estimates are significant to the consolidated financial statements are disclosed in Note 5.

Basis of Consolidation

These consolidated financial statements consist of the financial statements of Parent Entity and its Subsidiary as at and for the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020. The financial statements of the Subsidiary are prepared for the same reporting period as the Parent Entity using consistent accounting policies.

Subsidiary

Subsidiary is an entity that is controlled by another entity. Control is when the latter is exposed or has rights to variable returns from its involvement with the investee and has the ability to affect those returns through its power over the Subsidiary.

The Parent Entity has the power to govern the financial reporting policies generally accompanying a shareholding of more than one-half of the voting rights of the Subsidiary. The Parent Entity obtains and exercises control through voting rights. The existence and effect of potential voting rights that are currently exercisable and convertible are considered when assessing whether the Parent Entity controls another company. Consolidation begins from the date the Parent Entity obtains control of the Subsidiary and ceases when it loses control.

All intragroup balances, income and expenses and unrealized gains and losses from intragroup transactions are eliminated in full.

Non-controlling Interest

Non-controlling interest represents the portion of profit or loss and other comprehensive income and the net assets not held by the Parent Entity and are presented separately in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income and within equity in the consolidated statement of financial position, separately from the equity holders of the Parent Entity. Transactions with non-controlling interest are accounted for using the entity concept method, whereby the difference between the consideration and the book value of the share of the net assets acquired is recognized as an equity transaction.

3.2 Changes in accounting policies and disclosures

The accounting policies adopted in the preparation of the consolidated financial statements are consistent with those of the previous financial year except for the adoption of the following new and amended standards and interpretations, which became effective beginning January 1, 2021. The adoption of these new and amended standards and interpretations did not have a significant impact on the Parent Entity and Subsidiary's financial statements.

3.2.1 Amendments to existing standards and interpretations effective in the current year and are relevant to the Company's operations

The accounting policies adopted in the preparation of the Company's financial statements are consistent with those of the previous financial year, except for the adoption of the following new and amended standards and interpretations which the Company adopted effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2022. The adoption of these new and amended standards and interpretations did not have significant impact on the Parent Entity and Subsidiary's financial statements, unless otherwise stated.

Adoption of New and Revised Accounting Standards Effective from January 1, 2022 to December 31, 2022

Amendments to PFRS 16, COVID-19-related Rent Concessions beyond January 1, 2022

On May 28, 2020, the Board issued COVID-19-Related Rent Concessions - Amendment to PFRS 16, Leases. The amendments provide relief to lessees from applying PFRS 16 guidance on lease modification accounting for rent concessions arising as a direct consequence of the COVID19 pandemic. As a practical expedient, a lessee may elect not to assess whether a COVID-19 related rent concession from a lessor is a lease modification. A lessee that makes this election accounts for any change in lease payments resulting from the COVID-19 related rent concession the same way it would account for the change under PFRS 16, if the change were not a lease modification.

The amendment was intended to apply until June 30, 2021, but as the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic is continuing, on March 31, 2021, the Board extended the period of the application of the practical expedient to June 30, 2022.

The amendment applies to annual reporting periods beginning on or after April 1, 2021.

Impact as a Lessee

These amendments had no impact on the financial statements of the Parent Entity and Subsidiary.

Amendments to PFRS 3, Reference to the Conceptual Framework

The amendments are intended to replace a reference to the Framework for the Preparation and Presentation of Financial Statements, issued in 1989, with a reference to the Conceptual Framework for Financial Reporting issued in March 2018 without significantly changing its requirements. The amendments added an exception to the recognition principle of PFRS 3, to avoid the issue of potential 'day 2' gains or losses arising for liabilities and contingent liabilities that would be within the scope of PAS 37, Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets or Philippine-IFRIC 21, Levies, if incurred separately.

At the same time, the amendments add a new paragraph to PFRS 3 to clarify that contingent assets do not qualify for recognition at the acquisition date.

The amendments are effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2022 and apply prospectively.

The adoption of these amended standards and interpretation did not have a significant impact on the Parent Entity and Subsidiary's financial statement.

Amendments to PAS 37, Onerous Contracts - Cost of Fulfilling a Contract

The amendments specify which costs an entity needs to include when assessing whether a contract is onerous or loss-making. The amendments apply a "directly related cost approach". The costs that relate directly to a contract to provide goods or services include both incremental costs and an allocation of costs directly related to contract activities. General and administrative costs do not relate directly to a contract and are excluded unless they are explicitly chargeable to the counterparty under the contract.

The amendments are effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2022. The Company will apply these amendments to contracts for which it has not yet fulfilled all its obligations at the beginning of the annual reporting period in which it first applies the amendments.

The effect of these amended standards and interpretations did not have significant impact on the financial statements since the Parent Entity and Subsidiary did not have any transactions with onerous contracts.

Amendments to PAS 16, Property, Plant and Equipment - Proceeds Before Intended Use

The amendments prohibit entities deducting from the cost of an item of property, plant and equipment, any proceeds from selling items produced while bringing that asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Instead, an entity recognizes the proceeds from selling such items, and the costs of producing those items, in profit or loss. The amendment is effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2022 and must be applied retrospectively to items of property, plant and equipment made available for use on or after the beginning of the earliest period presented when the entity first applies the amendment.

The adoption of these amended standards and interpretation did not have a significant impact on the Company's financial statement.

Annual Improvements to PFRS Standards 2018-2020 Cycle

- *Amendments to PFRS 1, First-time Adoption of Philippines Financial Reporting Standards, Subsidiary as a first-time adopter.*

The amendment clarifies the fees that an entity includes when assessing whether the terms of a new or modified financial liability are substantially different from the terms of the original financial liability. These fees include only those paid or received between the borrower and the lender, including fees paid or received by either the borrower or lender on the other's behalf. An entity applies the amendment to financial liabilities that are modified or exchanged on or after the beginning of the annual reporting period in which the entity first applies the amendment.

The amendment is effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2022 with earlier adoption permitted. The Parent Entity and Subsidiary will apply the amendments to financial liabilities that are modified or exchanged on or after the beginning of the annual reporting period in which the entity first applies the amendment.

- *Amendments to PFRS 9, Financial Instruments, Fees in the '10 per cent' test for derecognition of financial liabilities.*

The amendment clarifies the fees that an entity includes when assessing whether the terms of a new or modified financial liability are substantially different from the terms of the original financial liability. These fees include only those paid or received between the borrower and the lender, including fees paid or received by either the borrower or lender on the other's behalf. An entity applies the amendment to financial liabilities that are modified or exchanged on or after the beginning of the annual reporting period in which the entity first applies the amendment.

The amendment is effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2022 with earlier adoption permitted. The Parent Entity and Subsidiary will apply the amendments to financial liabilities that are modified or exchanged on or after the beginning of the annual reporting period in which the entity first applies the amendment.

- *Amendments to PFRS 16, Leases, Lease Incentives*

The amendment to Illustrative Example 13 accompanying IFRS 16 removes from the example the illustration of the reimbursement of leasehold improvements by the lessor in order to resolve any potential confusion regarding the treatment of lease incentives that might arise.

- *Amendments to PAS 41, Agriculture, Taxation in fair value measurements*

The amendment removes the requirement in paragraph 22 of PAS 41 that entities exclude cash flows for taxation when measuring the fair value of assets within the scope of PAS 41.

An entity applies the amendment prospectively to fair value measurements on or after the beginning of the first annual reporting period beginning on or after January 1, 2022 with earlier adoption permitted.

The amendments to PFRS 1, PFRS 9, and PAS 41 are all effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2022. Early application is permitted. The amendment to PFRS 16 only regards an illustrative example, so no effective date is stated.

The adoption of these amended standards and interpretation did not have a significant impact on the Parent Entity and Subsidiary's financial statements.

3.2.2 New standards, amendments to existing standards and interpretation not yet effective but are relevant to the Company's operations

These are new PFRS, revisions, amendments to existing standards, annual improvements and interpretations that are effective for periods subsequent to December 31, 2021 and are relevant to the Parent Entity and Subsidiary's operations, however, the adoption is not expected to have an impact on the financial statements, unless otherwise stated.

Effective January 1, 2023:

- *PFRS 17, Insurance Contracts* – This new standard establishes the principles for the recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure of insurance contracts within the scope of the standard. The objective of PFRS 17 is to ensure that an entity provides relevant information that faithfully represents those contracts. This information gives a basis for users of financial statements to assess the effect that insurance contracts have on the entity's financial position, financial performance and cash flows.

Insurance contracts combine features of both a financial instrument and a service contract. To provide useful information about these features, PFRS 17 combines current measurement of the future cash flows with the recognition of profit over the period that services are provided under the contract. It also presents insurance service results (including presentation of insurance revenue) separately from insurance finance income or expenses, and it requires an entity to make an

accounting policy choice of whether to recognize all insurance finance income or expenses in profit or loss or to recognize some of that income or expenses in other comprehensive income.

PFRS 17 replaces PFRS 4 and is effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2023 with earlier application permitted as long as PFRS 9 is also applied.

- Amendments to PAS 1, *Classification of Liabilities as Current or Non-current* – The amendments clarify the following:
 - the classification of liabilities as current or non-current should be based on rights that exist and have substance at the end of the reporting period,
 - a right to defer settlement exists only if the company complies with conditions specified in the loan agreement at the end of the reporting period, even if the lender does not test compliance until a later date, and
 - the settlement of a liability includes transferring a company's own equity instruments to the counterparty, but conversion options that are classified as equity do not affect classification of the liability as current or noncurrent.
- Amendments to PAS 8, *Definition of Accounting Estimates* – The amendments introduce definition of accounting estimates as 'monetary amounts in financial statements that are subject to measurement uncertainty'. The amendments also clarify that a change in accounting estimate that results from new information or new developments is not the correction of an error.
- Amendments to PAS 1 and PFRS Practice Statement 2, *Disclosure Initiative - Accounting Policies* – The amendments to PAS 1 require entities to disclose their material accounting policy information rather than their significant accounting policies. The amendments to PFRS Practice Statement 2 explain and demonstrate the application of the 'four-step materiality process' to accounting policy disclosures. This helps entities apply materiality judgments to accounting policy disclosures.
- Amendments to PAS 12, *Deferred Tax Related to Assets and Liabilities Arising from a Single Transaction* – The amendments narrow the scope of the initial recognition exemption under the standard, so that it no longer applies to transactions that give rise to equal taxable and deductible temporary differences.

Effective January 1, 2025:

- Mandatory Effective Date of PFRS 17 – On December 15, 2021, the FRSC amended the mandatory effective date of PFRS 17 from January 1, 2023 to January 1, 2025. This is consistent with Circular Letter No. 2020-62 issued by the Insurance Commission which deferred the implementation of IFRS 17 by two (2) years after its effective date as decided by the IASB. This is still subject to approval of the Board of Accountancy.
- Amendment to PFRS 17, *Initial Application of PFRS 17 and PFRS 9 - Comparative Information* – The amendment is a transition option relating to comparative information about financial assets presented on initial application of PFRS 17. The amendment is aimed at helping entities to avoid temporary accounting mismatches between financial assets and insurance contract liabilities, and therefore improve the usefulness of comparative information for users of financial statements.

Deferred effectivity:

- Amendments to PFRS 10 and PAS 28 (Amended), *Sale or Contribution of Assets between an Investor and its Associate or Joint Venture* – These amendments address an acknowledged inconsistency between the requirements in PFRS 10 and those in PAS 28 (Amended) in dealing with the sale or contribution of assets between an investor and its associate or joint venture. The amendments require that a full gain or loss, is recognized when a transaction involves a business (whether it is housed in a subsidiary or not). A partial gain or loss is recognized when a transaction involves assets that do not constitute a business, even if the assets are housed in a subsidiary.

These are new PFRS, revisions, amendments to existing standards, annual improvements and interpretations that are effective for periods subsequent to December 31, 2021 and are relevant to the Company's operations, however, the adoption is not expected to have an impact on the financial statements, unless otherwise stated.

3.3 Financial instruments

A financial instrument is any contract that gives rise to a financial asset of one entity and a financial liability or equity instrument of another entity.

3.3.1 Classification

The Parent Entity and Subsidiary classify financial assets and liabilities according to the categories described below. Management determines the classification of the financial assets and liabilities at initial recognition.

3.3.1.1 Financial assets

The classification of financial assets depends on the financial asset's contractual cash flow characteristics and the Parent Entity and Subsidiary's business model for managing them. The Parent Entity and Subsidiary classify financial assets in the following categories:

a. Financial assets at amortized cost

Financial assets at amortized cost are debt instruments where contractual terms give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding and held within a business model with the objective to hold financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows.

The Parent Entity and Subsidiary's financial assets classified under this category consist of cash and cash equivalents, other receivables and refundable deposit.

Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income (FVOCI)

Financial assets at fair value through OCI comprise:

- *Debt instruments* where contractual terms give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding and are held within a business model with the objective to hold financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows and selling financial instruments.

- *Equity instruments* that are not held for trading and which the Parent and Subsidiary has irrevocably elected at initial recognition to recognize in this category. This election is made on an instrument-by-instrument basis.

The Parent Entity and Subsidiary's financial asset under this category consists of investment in stocks quoted in an active market. The Parent Entity and Subsidiary elected to measure it at fair value through other comprehensive income.

b. Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss (FVPL)

Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss include financial assets held for trading, financial assets designated upon initial recognition at fair value through profit or loss, or financial assets mandatorily required to be measured at fair value. Financial assets are classified as held for trading if they are acquired for the purpose of selling or repurchasing in the near term. Derivatives, including separated embedded derivatives, are also classified as held for trading unless they are designated as effective hedging instruments. Financial assets with cash flows that are not solely payments of principal and interest are classified and measured at fair value through profit or loss, irrespective of the business model. Notwithstanding the criteria for debt instruments to be classified at amortized cost or at fair value through OCI, as described above, debt instruments may be designated at fair value through profit or loss on initial recognition if doing so eliminates, or significantly reduces, an accounting mismatch.

The Parent Entity and Subsidiary has no financial assets under this category.

3.3.1.2 Financial Liabilities

The Parent Entity and Subsidiary classify financial liabilities in the following categories:

a. Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss

Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss include financial liabilities held for trading and financial liabilities designated upon initial recognition as at fair value through profit or loss. Financial liabilities are classified as held for trading if they are incurred for the purpose of repurchasing in the near term. This category also includes derivative financial instruments entered into by the Parent Entity and Subsidiary that are not designated as hedging instruments in hedge relationships. Separated embedded derivatives are also classified as held for trading unless they are designated as effective hedging instruments.

The Parent Entity and Subsidiary has no financial liabilities under this category.

b. Financial liabilities at amortized cost

Financial liabilities that are not classified as at fair value through profit or loss fall into this category and are subsequently measured at amortized cost. They contain contract obligations to deliver cash or another financial asset to the holder or to settle the obligation other than an exchange of a fixed amount of cash. They are included in current liabilities, except for maturities greater than twelve (12) months after the reporting period which are classified in non-current liabilities.

The Parent Entity and Subsidiary's financial liabilities classified under this category consist of accruals and other payables (except payable to government agencies) and advances from shareholders.

3.3.2 Recognition and measurement

a. Initial recognition and measurement

Except for trade receivables that do not contain a significant financing component which are measured at the transaction price, the Parent Entity and Subsidiary initially measures a financial asset or financial liability at its fair value plus or minus, in the case of a financial asset or financial liability not at fair value through profit or loss, transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial asset or financial liability.

If the fair value of the financial asset or financial liability at initial recognition differs from the transaction price, the Parent Entity and Subsidiary shall recognize the difference as a gain or loss.

Regular way purchases and sales of financial assets are recognized on the trade-date, e.g., the date on which the Parent Entity and Subsidiary commits to purchase or sell the asset.

b. Subsequent measurement

Financial assets at amortized cost are subsequently measured using the effective interest method and are subject to impairment. Gains and losses are recognized in profit or loss when the asset is derecognized, modified, or impaired.

For debt instruments at fair value through OCI, interest income, foreign exchange revaluation and impairment losses or reversals are recognized in the statement of profit or loss and computed in the same manner as for financial assets measured at amortized cost. The remaining fair value changes are recognized in OCI. Upon derecognition, the cumulative fair value change recognized in OCI is recycled to profit or loss.

For equity instruments designated at fair value through OCI, gains and losses are never recycled to profit or loss. Dividends are recognized as income when the right of payment has been established, except when the Company benefits from such proceeds as a recovery of part of the cost of the financial asset, in which case, such gains are recorded in OCI. Equity instruments designated at fair value through OCI are not subject to impairment assessment.

Financial assets or liabilities at fair value through profit or loss are carried in the statement of financial position at fair value with net changes in fair value recognized in the profit or loss.

Other financial liabilities are measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method.

Amortized cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition and fees or costs that are an integral part of the effective interest rate. The effective interest rate amortization is included as finance costs in the statement of comprehensive income.

3.3.3 Derecognition

3.3.3.1 Financial assets

The Parent Entity and Subsidiary shall derecognize a financial asset only when:

- (a) the contractual rights to the cash flows have expired or are settled, or

- (b) the Parent Entity and Subsidiary transfers to another party substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership, or
- (c) the Parent Entity and Subsidiary, despite having retained some significant risks and rewards of ownership, has transferred control of the asset to another party and the other party has the practical ability to sell the asset in its entirety to an unrelated third party and is able to exercise that ability unilaterally and without needing to impose additional restrictions on the transfer. In this case, the Parent Entity and Subsidiary shall:
 - (i) derecognize the asset, and
 - (ii) recognize separately any rights and obligations retained or created in the transfer.

The carrying amount of the transferred asset shall be allocated between the rights or obligations retained and those transferred on the basis of their relative fair values at the transfer date. Newly created rights and obligations shall be measured at their fair values at that date. Any difference between the consideration received and the amounts recognized and derecognized in accordance with this paragraph shall be recognized in profit or loss in the period of the transfer.

3.3.3.2 Financial liabilities

The Parent Entity and Subsidiary shall derecognize a financial liability (or a part of a financial liability) only when it is extinguished, i.e., when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged, cancelled, or has expired.

3.3.4 Impairment of financial assets

The Parent Entity and Subsidiary recognizes an allowance for expected credit losses (ECLs) for all debt instruments not held at fair value through profit or loss. ECLs are based on the difference between the contractual cash flows due in accordance with the contract and all the cash flows that the Parent Entity and Subsidiary expects to receive, discounted at an approximation of the original effective interest rate. The expected cash flows will include cash flows from the sale of collateral held or other credit enhancements that are integral to the contractual terms.

ECLs are recognized in two stages. For credit exposures for which there has not been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition, ECLs are provided for credit losses that result from default events that are possible within the next 12-months (12-month ECL). For those credit exposures for which there has been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition, a loss allowance is required for credit losses expected over the remaining life of the exposure, irrespective of the timing of the default (lifetime ECL).

For financial assets at amortized costs being individually assessed for ECLs, the Parent Entity and Subsidiary applied lifetime ECL calculation. This involves determination of probability of default and loss-given default based on available data, adjusted for forward-looking factors specific to the debtors and the economic environment.

The Parent Entity and Subsidiary considers a financial asset to be in default when a counterparty fails to pay its contractual obligations, or there is a breach of other contractual terms, such as covenants. In certain cases, the Parent Entity and Subsidiary may also consider a financial asset to be in default when internal or external information indicates that the Parent Entity and Subsidiary is unlikely to receive the outstanding contractual amounts in full before taking into account any credit enhancements held by the Parent Entity and Subsidiary. A financial asset is written off when there is no reasonable expectation of recovering the contractual cash flows.

3.3.5 Offsetting financial instruments

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset, and the net amount is reported in the consolidated statements of financial position when there is a legally enforceable right to offset the recognized amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis or realize the asset and settle the liability simultaneously. This is not generally the case with master netting agreements, wherein the related assets and liabilities are presented at gross in the consolidated statements of financial position.

3.3.6 Fair value of financial instruments

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date.

The fair value of a non-financial asset is measured based on its highest and best use. The asset's current use is presumed to be its highest and best use.

The fair value of financial and non-financial liabilities takes into account non-performance risk, which is the risk that the entity will not fulfill an obligation.

The fair value of financial instruments that are traded in active markets at each reporting date is determined by reference to quoted market prices or dealer price quotations (bid price for long positions and ask price for short positions), without any deduction for transaction costs.

For financial instruments not traded in an active market, the fair value is determined using appropriate valuation techniques. Such techniques may include:

- Using recent arm's length market transactions,
- Reference to the current fair value of another instrument that is substantially the same, and
- A discounted cash flow analysis or other valuation models.

3.3.7 Fair value hierarchy

The Parent Entity and Subsidiary classifies fair value measurements using a fair value hierarchy that reflects the significance of the inputs used in making the measurements. The fair value hierarchy has the following levels:

Level 1: quoted (unadjusted) prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities,

Level 2: other techniques for which all inputs which have a significant effect on the recorded fair value are observable, either directly or indirectly, and

Level 3: techniques which use inputs which have a significant effect on the recorded fair value that are not based on observable market data.

The fair value of financial instruments traded in active markets is based on quoted market prices at the reporting date. A market is regarded as active if quoted prices are readily and regularly available from an exchange, dealer, broker, industry group, pricing service, or regulatory agency, and those prices represent actual and regularly occurring market transactions on an arm's length basis.

The fair value of financial instruments that are not traded in an active market (for example, over-the-counter derivatives) is determined by using valuation techniques. These valuation techniques maximize the use of observable market data where it is available and rely as little as possible on entity-specific estimates. If all significant inputs required to fair value an instrument are observable, the instrument is included in Level 2.

If one or more of the significant inputs is not based on observable market data, the instrument is included in Level 3. Specific valuation technique used to value these financial instruments is discounted cash flow analysis.

3.4 Cash and cash equivalents

Cash, which includes cash on hand and deposits held at call with banks and carried in the consolidated statement of financial position at face value, are unrestricted and immediately available-for-use in the current operations.

Cash equivalents are short-term, highly liquid debt instruments that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash with original maturities of three (3) months or less from date of placement and are subject to an insignificant risk of change in value.

3.5 Other receivables

Other receivables are recognized initially at fair value and subsequently measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method, less allowance and provision for impairment.

At the end of each reporting period, the carrying amounts of other receivables are reviewed to determine whether there is any objective evidence that the amounts are not recoverable.

3.6 Prepayments

Prepayments include advance payment for insurance, membership dues and subscription. These represent expenses not yet incurred but already paid in cash. Prepayments are initially recorded as assets and measured at the amount of cash paid. Subsequently, these are charged to income as these are consumed in operations or expire with the passage of time.

3.7 Investment in stocks

Upon initial recognition, the Parent Entity and Subsidiary can elect to classify irrevocably its equity investments as equity instruments designated at FVOCI when they meet the definition of equity under PAS 32, Financial Instruments: Presentation and are not held for trading. The classification is determined on an instrument-by-instrument basis.

Gains and losses on these financial assets are never recycled to the statement of income. Dividends are recognized as other income in the statement of income when the right of payment has been established, except when the Parent Entity and Subsidiary benefits from such proceeds as a recovery of part of the cost of the financial asset, in which case, such gains are recorded in OCI. Equity instruments designated at FVOCI are not subject to impairment assessment.

The Parent Entity and Subsidiary elected to classify irrevocably its quoted equity securities under this category which are presented as Investment in stocks in the statements of financial position as at December 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020 (Note 11).

3.8 Property and equipment, net

Property and equipment, except land, are carried at cost less accumulated depreciation and any impairment in value. The cost of an asset comprises its purchase price and directly attributable costs of bringing the asset to working condition for its intended use. Cost also includes the cost of replacing part of such property and equipment when the recognition criteria are met.

Subsequent expenditures relating to an item of property and equipment that have already been recognized are added to the carrying amount of the asset when it is probable that the future economic benefits, in excess of the originally assessed standard of performance of the existing asset, will flow to the Parent Entity and Subsidiary. All subsequent expenditures are recognized as expense in the period in which those are incurred.

Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives (EUL) of the related assets as follows:

	EUL in years
Building	15
Transportation equipment	5
Welding equipment	5
Office equipment	3
Office furniture and fixture	3

The useful lives and depreciation method are reviewed at each reporting period to ensure that these are consistent with the expected pattern of economic benefits from items of property and equipment.

Depreciation of an item of property and equipment begins when it becomes available for use, i.e., when it is in the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Depreciation ceases at the earlier of the date that the item is classified as held for sale (or included in a disposal group that is classified as held for sale) in accordance with PFRS 5, *Non-current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations*, and the date the asset is derecognized.

An item of property and equipment is derecognized upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected from its use. When assets are retired or otherwise disposed of, the cost, related accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses are removed from the accounts and the resulting gain or loss, which is determined by comparing the proceeds with the carrying amount, is recognized to the statements of comprehensive income. Fully depreciated assets are retained in the accounts until they are no longer in use.

3.9 Investment property

This account represents a parcel of land which is initially carried at cost. Cost includes the acquisition cost of the land plus incidental costs incurred in effecting the transfer of title of the property and other necessary expenses incurred in the acquisition.

Investment property is property held to earn rentals or for capital appreciation or both, rather than for:

- (a) use in the production or supply of goods or services or for administrative purposes, or
- (b) sale in the ordinary course of business.

Investment property is recognized as an asset when and only when: (a) it is probable that the future economic benefits that are associated with the investment property will flow to the entity, and (b) the cost of the investment property can be measured reliably.

After initial recognition, investment property is measured either by the fair value model or by the cost model and shall apply that policy to all of its investment property. Investment property is derecognized upon disposal or when permanently withdrawn from use and no future economic benefit is expected from its disposal. Any gain or loss on the retirement or disposal of an investment property is recognized in the statements of comprehensive income in the year of retirement or disposal.

The fair value of investment property shall reflect market conditions at the reporting date. A gain or loss arising from the change in the fair value of investment property shall be recognized in profit or loss for the period in which it arises.

Fair value of investment property is the price at which the property could be exchanged between knowledgeable, willing parties in an arm's length transaction.

The Parent Entity and Subsidiary shall continue to measure the property at fair value until disposal (or until the property becomes owner-occupied property or the Company begins to develop the property for subsequent sale in the ordinary course of business) even if comparable market transactions become less frequent or market prices become less readily available.

3.10 Exploration and evaluation assets

Exploration and evaluation (E&E) assets are measured at cost in accordance with the Parent Entity and Subsidiary's accounting policy. The cost includes expenditures incurred in the acquisition of rights to explore, topographical, geological, geochemical, and geophysical studies, exploratory drilling, trenching, sampling, and activities related to assessing the technical feasibility and commercial viability of extracting a mineral resource.

The E&E assets are classified as tangible assets in the financial statements, and the Parent Entity and Subsidiary have been using the cost model to measure these assets. Under the cost model, E&E assets are carried at cost less accumulated impairment losses.

Beginning in 2022, we made a provision for impairment of our E&E assets upon management decision. This decision was based on facts and circumstances that suggest that the carrying amount of our E&E assets may exceed their recoverable amount. As a result, we recognized an impairment loss in our financial statements in accordance with PFRS.

The Parent Entity and Subsidiary did not make a provision for impairment of our E&E assets in prior periods, as the management did not consider any indicators of impairment during those periods.

The Parent Entity and Subsidiary has assessed the E&E assets for impairment over a period of three years, and will recognize impairment losses that arise in our financial statements in accordance with PFRS.

3.11 Impairment of non-financial assets

Assets that have an indefinite useful life - for example, goodwill or intangible assets not ready for use - are not subject to amortization and are tested annually for impairment. Assets that are subject to amortization are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. If any such indication exists and where the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its recoverable amount, the asset or cash-generating unit is written down to its recoverable amount. The estimated recoverable amount is the higher between the assets' net selling price and value in use. The net selling price is the amount obtainable from the sale of an asset in an arm's length transaction less the estimated cost of disposal while the value in use is the present value of estimated future cash flows expected to arise from the continuing use of an asset and from its disposal at the end of its useful life. For an asset that does not generate largely independent cash inflows, the recoverable amount is determined for the cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs. An impairment loss is charged to expense immediately, unless the asset is carried at revalued amount. Any impairment loss of a revalued asset is treated as a revaluation decrease to the extent of a previously recognized revaluation surplus for the same asset.

Non-financial assets include prepayments (Note 10), property and equipment, net (Note 12), investment property (Note 13), and exploration and evaluation assets (Note 14).

The impairment losses on exploration and evaluation assets amounted to P16,824,116 (Note 14) as at December 31, 2022

3.12 Refundable deposit

This account pertains to refundable deposit for welding equipment which is stated at amortized cost less any impairment in value.

3.13 Related party transactions and relationships

Related party relationships exist when one party has the ability to control, directly or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, the other party or exercise significant influence over the other party in making financial and operating decisions. Such relationships also exist between and/or among entities, which are under common control with the reporting enterprise or between and/or among the reporting enterprises and their key management personnel, directors or their shareholders.

In considering each possible related party relationship, attention is directed to the substance of the relationship and not merely the legal form.

Advances from shareholders are initially recorded at transaction price and are subsequently measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method.

During the consolidation process, due from subsidiary/due to parent company amounting to P24,434,934 is eliminated.

3.14 Operating segment

An operating segment is a component of an entity (a) that engages in business activities from which it may earn revenues and incur expenses (including revenues and expenses relating to the transactions with other components of the same entity), (b) whose operating results are reviewed regularly by the

entity's chief operating decision-maker to make decisions about resources to be allocated to the segment and assess the performance, and (c) for which discrete financial information is available.

3.15 Taxation

Income tax expense represents the sum of the current tax and deferred tax.

Current tax

The tax currently payable is based on taxable profit for the year. Taxable profit differs from profit as reported in the statements of comprehensive income because it excludes items of income or expense that are taxable or deductible in other years and it further excludes items that are never taxable nor deductible. The Parent Entity and Subsidiary's liability for current tax is calculated using tax rates that have been enacted or substantively enacted as at the reporting date.

Deferred tax

Deferred tax is recognized on differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities in the financial statements and the corresponding tax bases used in the computation of taxable profit and are accounted for using the balance sheet liability method.

The balance sheet liability method focuses on temporary differences, which are the differences between the amount attributed to an asset or liability for tax purposes (tax base) and the carrying amount of that asset or liability in the statements of financial position.

Deferred income tax liabilities are recognized for all taxable temporary differences. Deferred income tax assets are recognized for all deductible temporary differences, carry forward of unused tax credits from excess of the minimum corporate income tax (MCIT) over the regular corporate income tax and unused net operating loss carryover (NOLCO), to the extent that it is probable that taxable profit will be available against which the deductible temporary differences and carry forward of unused MCIT and unused NOLCO can be utilized.

The carrying amount of deferred income tax assets is reviewed at each reporting date and reduced to the extent that is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profit will be available to allow all or part of the deferred income tax assets to be utilized.

Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates applicable to the period when the asset is realized or the liability is settled, based on tax rates that have been enacted or substantively enacted at the reporting date.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are offset when there is a legally enforceable right to set off current tax assets against current tax liabilities and when they relate to income taxes levied by the same taxation authority and the Parent Entity and Subsidiary intends to settle the current tax assets and liabilities on a net basis.

Current tax and deferred tax shall be recognized outside profit or loss if the tax relates to items that are recognized, in the same or a different period, outside profit or loss. Therefore, current tax and deferred tax that relates to items that are recognized, in the same or a different period:

- (a) in other comprehensive income, shall be recognized in other comprehensive income,
- (b) directly in equity, shall be recognized directly in equity.

3.16 Accruals and other payables

Accruals and other payables are recognized in the period in which the money or services are received, or when a legally enforceable claim against the Parent Entity and Subsidiary is established, or when the corresponding assets and expenses are recognized/incurred.

Accruals and other payables are measured at fair value less any directly attributable transaction cost and subsequently measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method. Accruals and other payables are derecognized when extinguished.

3.17 Provisions

Provisions are recognized when the Parent Entity and Subsidiary have a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events; it is probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation and the amount has been reliably estimated. Provisions are not recognized for future operating losses.

Where there are a number of similar obligations, the likelihood that an outflow will be required in settlement is determined by considering the class of obligations as a whole. A provision is recognized even if the likelihood of an outflow with respect to any one item included in the same class of obligations may be small.

Provisions are measured at the present value of the expenditures expected to be required to settle the obligation using a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the obligation. The increase in the provision due to the passage of time is recognized as interest expense.

There were no provisions recognized for the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020.

3.18 Contingencies

Contingent liabilities are not recognized in the financial statements. These are disclosed unless the possibility of an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits is remote. Contingent assets are not recognized in the financial statements but are disclosed in the notes to financial statements when an inflow of economic benefits is probable.

There were no contingent liabilities/assets for disclosures as at December 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020.

3.19 Equity

Share capital is determined using the nominal value of shares that have been issued and fully paid.

Other comprehensive income (loss) pertains to remeasurement on retirement benefits payable.

Retained earnings (deficit) include current and prior period results of operations as disclosed in the statement of changes in equity.

3.20 Revenue and expense recognition

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable in exchange for the service in the ordinary course of the Parent Entity and Subsidiary's activities. The Parent Entity and

Subsidiary recognizes revenue when the amount of revenue is collectible, and it has met the requirements of the five-step approach of PFRS 15.

Revenue from a contract with customers is recognized when the performance obligation in the contract has been satisfied, either at a point in time or over time. Revenue is recognized over time if one of the following criteria is met: (a) the customer simultaneously receives and consumes the benefits as the Parent Entity and Subsidiary performs its obligations; (b) the Parent Entity and Subsidiary's performance creates or enhances an asset that the customer controls as the asset is created or enhanced; or (c) the Parent Entity and Subsidiary's performance does not create an asset with an alternative use to it and the Parent Entity and Subsidiary has an enforceable right to payment for performance completed to date. Otherwise, revenue is recognized at a point in time.

The Parent Entity and Subsidiary is in the business of mining. This account comprises the revenue from sales of asphalt, gold and other precious metal produced, sold and payment received from the mining concessions and services rendered when control of the goods or services are transferred to the customer at an amount that reflects the consideration to which the Company expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services.

To date, the Parent Entity has no product to sell and services to render since it is still in the pre-development and pre-exploration stage of the mining project and the Subsidiary being in the status of dormancy but has entertained inquiries or proposals to lease its building in Baguio City thus, management is looking at a possible rental income.

(i) Interest income

Interest income on bank deposits is presented when earned, net of final tax.

Interest income on salary loan is recognized when earned.

(ii) Cost and expenses

Direct costs and expenses are recorded when incurred.

3.21 Employees costs

Short-term employee benefits

Short-term employee benefits are employees' benefits (other than termination benefits) that fall due wholly within twelve (12) months after the end of the period in which the employees render the related service. It includes salaries, wages, social security contributions, paid annual leaves and paid sick leave profit-sharing and bonuses (if payable within twelve months of the end of the period) and non-monetary benefits for current employees. Currently, the Parent Entity and Subsidiary's employees are entitled to all the above-mentioned short-term benefits except profit sharing.

Retirement benefits

Retirement benefits are employee benefits (other than termination benefits) that are payable after the completion of employment.

The Parent Entity and Subsidiary has an unfunded defined benefit retirement plan for qualified employees. For purposes of determining its costs and obligation, the Company considers the minimum

requirement of Republic Act 7641 (the Retirement Law) of the Philippines. Under Republic Act 7641 (known as the Retirement Pay Law), in the absence of a retirement plan or agreement providing for retirement benefits of employees in the private sector, an employee upon reaching the age of 60 years or more, but not beyond 65 years, who has served at least 5 years in a Company, may retire and shall be entitled to retirement pay equivalent to at least $\frac{1}{2}$ month salary for every year of service, a fraction of at least 6 months being considered as one (1) whole year. The term "One-half month salary" includes the following:

- a. Fifteen days salary based on the latest salary rate;
- b. Cash equivalent of five days or service incentive leave (or vacation leave); and
- c. One-twelfth of the 13th month pay (where the 13th month pay is the total basic salary for the last twelve months of the service divided by twelve)

The Parent Entity and Subsidiary's net obligation in respect of the defined benefit retirement plan is calculated by estimating the amount of future benefits that employees have earned in return for their service in the current year and prior year periods. The benefit is discounted to determine the present value, and the fair value of any plan assets is deducted. The discount rate is the yield at financial reporting date on high-quality corporate bonds that have maturity dates approximating the terms of the Parent Entity and Subsidiary's obligation. The current calculation is performed by a qualified actuary using the projected unit credit method.

Retirement benefits expense comprises the following:

- a. Service cost,
- b. Net interest on the net defined benefit liability,
- c. Remeasurements of net defined benefit liability.

Service costs which include current service costs, past service costs and gains or losses on non-routine settlements are recognized as expense in profit or loss. Past service costs are recognized when plan amendment or curtailment occurs. These amounts are calculated periodically by independent qualified actuaries.

Net interest on the net defined benefit liability is the change during the period in the net defined benefit liability that arises from the passage of time which is determined by applying the discount rate based on government bonds to the net defined benefit liability. Net interest on the net defined benefit liability is recognized as an expense in the profit or loss.

Remeasurements comprising actuarial gains and losses, return on plan assets and any change in the effect of the asset ceiling (excluding net interest on defined benefit liability) are recognized immediately in the consolidated statements of financial position with a corresponding debit or credit to retained earnings through other comprehensive income in the period in which they occur. Remeasurements are not reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods.

3.22 Leases

The Parent Entity and Subsidiary assesses at contract inception whether a contract is, or contains, a lease. That is, if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period in exchange for consideration.

Company as a Lessee

The Parent Entity and Subsidiary applies a single recognition and measurement approach for all leases, except for short-term leases and leases of low-value assets. The Company recognizes lease liabilities to make lease payments and right-of-use assets representing the right to use the underlying assets.

Right-of-use assets

The Parent Entity and Subsidiary recognizes right-of-use assets at the commencement date of the lease (i.e., the date the underlying asset is available for use).

Right-of-use assets are measured at cost, less any accumulated depreciation and impairment losses, and adjusted for any remeasurement of lease liabilities. The cost of right-of-use assets includes the amount of lease liabilities recognized, initial direct costs incurred, lease payments made at or before the commencement date less any lease incentives received, and the estimated costs to be incurred in dismantling and removing the underlying asset or restoring it to the condition required by the contract.

If the ownership of the leased asset transfers to the Parent Entity and Subsidiary at the end of the lease term or the cost reflects the exercise of a purchase option, depreciation is calculated using the estimated useful life of the asset.

Lease liabilities

At the commencement date of the lease, the Parent Entity and Subsidiary recognizes lease liabilities measured at the present value of lease payments to be made over the lease term. The lease payments include fixed payments (including in-substance fixed payments) less any lease incentives receivable, variable lease payments that depend on an index or a rate, and amounts expected to be paid under residual value guarantees. The lease payments also include the exercise price of a purchase option reasonably certain to be exercised by the Parent Entity and Subsidiary and payments of penalties for terminating the lease, if the lease term reflects the Parent Entity and Subsidiary exercising the option to terminate. Variable lease payments that do not depend on an index or a rate are recognized as expenses in the period in which the event or condition that triggers the payment occurs.

In calculating the present value of lease payments, the Parent Entity and Subsidiary uses its incremental borrowing rate at the lease commencement date because the interest rate implicit in the lease is not readily determinable. After the commencement date, the amount of lease liabilities is increased to reflect the accretion of interest and reduced for the lease payments made. In addition, the carrying amount of lease liabilities is remeasured if there is a modification, a change in the lease term, a change in the lease payments (e.g., changes to future payments resulting from a change in an index or rate used to determine such lease payments) or a change in the assessment of an option to purchase the underlying asset.

Short-term leases and leases of low-value assets

The Parent Entity and Subsidiary applies the short-term lease recognition exemption to its short-term lease of office space. It has no other lease which will be classified as low-value asset. Lease payments on short-term leases and leases of low-value assets are recognized as expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

3.23 Foreign currency transactions

In preparing the Parent Entity and Subsidiary's consolidated financial statements, transactions in foreign currencies other than its functional currency are recorded at the rates of exchange prevailing at the dates of the transactions. At each reporting date, monetary items denominated in foreign currency are retranslated at the rates prevailing at the reporting date. Non-monetary items carried at fair value that are denominated in foreign currencies are retranslated at the rates prevailing at the date when the fair values are determined. Non-monetary items that are measured in terms of historical cost in foreign currency are not retranslated.

Foreign currency gain or loss resulting from the settlement of such transaction at year-end exchange rates of monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are recognized in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income.

3.24 Basic and diluted earnings (loss) per share

Basic earnings (loss) per share is calculated by dividing the income (loss) for the year attributable to the common shareholders of the Parent Entity by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the year, after considering the retroactive effect of stock dividend declaration, if any. The Corporation Code of the Philippines under Section 137 defines outstanding capital stock as the total shares of stock issued under binding subscription agreements to subscribers or stockholders, whether or not fully or partially paid except treasury shares.

For the purpose of calculating diluted earnings (loss) per share, profit (loss) for the year attributable to ordinary equity holders of the Parent Entity and the weighted average number of shares outstanding are adjusted for the effects of all dilutive potential ordinary shares.

3.25 Subsequent events

The Parent Entity and Subsidiary identify subsequent events as events that occur after the reporting date but before the date when the consolidated financial statements are authorized for issue. Any subsequent events that provide additional information about the Parent Entity and Subsidiary's consolidated financial position at the reporting date are reflected in the consolidated financial statements.

Non-adjusting events are disclosed in the notes to the consolidated financial statements when material.

There were no subsequent events for adjustment or disclosure as at December 31, 2022.

NOTE 4 - CAPITAL MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES, POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

The primary objective of the Parent Entity and Subsidiary on capital management is to ensure their ability to continue as a going concern and to provide adequate returns and benefits to shareholders and other stakeholders by operating with guidance of high technical services and pursue the long-term outlook of management to deliver long term growth and profits.

The Parent Entity and Subsidiary manages the following capital as shown in the statements of changes in equity:

		Note	2022	2021	2020
Authorized capital	<u>1,800,000,000</u>	20			
Subscribed capital	<u>652,500,000</u>	20			
Paid-up capital		20	636,563,546	636,563,546	636,563,546

The Parent Entity and Subsidiary monitor capital based on the carrying amount of equity as presented on the face of the statements of financial position.

Measurement of the Parent Entity and Subsidiary's financial leverage is summarized as follows:

	2022	2021	2020
Total liabilities	67,997,856	60,984,849	55,200,696
Total equity	858,927,678	863,115,863	829,535,412
Debt-to-equity ratio	0.0792:1	0.0707:1	0.0665:1

The Parent Entity and Subsidiary's Board of Directors has overall responsibility for monitoring capital in proportion to risk. Profiles or capital ratios are set in the light of changes in its external environment and the risks underlying its business, operations, and industry.

The Parent Entity and Subsidiary define capital as paid-up share capital and retained earnings, both appropriated and unappropriated. Other components of equity such as treasury stock are excluded from capital for purposes of capital management.

The Parent Entity and Subsidiary set the amount of capital in proportion to its overall financing structure, i.e., equity and financial liabilities. Parent Entity and Subsidiary manage the capital structure and make adjustment in the light of changes in economic conditions and the risk characteristics of the underlying asset.

The Parent Entity and Subsidiary is not subject to externally imposed capital requirements.

Going Concern

The Parent Entity and Subsidiary is currently in the exploration stage and has not yet established proven reserves. While the Parent Entity and Subsidiary has incurred significant exploration costs, it has not generated any revenue from its operations. Although there is material uncertainty regarding the Parent Entity and Subsidiary's ability to continue as a going concern, management is actively pursuing additional funding options and is optimistic about the Parent Entity and Subsidiary's long-term prospects. The financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis, assuming that the Parent Entity and Subsidiary will be able to secure additional funding and continue its operations for the foreseeable future.

Sustainability Reporting

Economic

Direct Economic Value Generated and Distributed

The Parent Entity and Subsidiary is committed to follow governmental laws and regulations governing the conduct of its operations. As of this report, management is not aware of any existing probable government regulations which has or will have great impact on its business. There is no environmental or mining law in the Philippines that significantly affects the projects of the Parent Entity and Subsidiary at the present or in the near future, since it does not have approved mining claim in the country. Since the Parent Entity and Subsidiary is still in the pre-development and pre-exploration stage and its mining project is located in Indonesia, no material cost is likely to be incurred as regard to this matter.

Procurement practices

The Parent Entity and Subsidiary has not been totally dependent on any single or a few suppliers of equipment and materials in its operations. Likewise, continuous operation does not depend on any once director or officer.

Incidents of corruption

The Parent Entity and Subsidiary adheres to the principles of good governance and best practices. Accountability and transparency is a value to be sustained.

Environment

Reductions of energy consumption

The Company has been adopting cost-cutting measure like regular preventive maintenance of its air conditioning units, using energy-efficient lighting fixtures, and turning off of computer, and other devices when not in use.

Water consumption within the organization

The Parent Entity and Subsidiary's management has adopted ways to conserve and efficient consumption of water.

Material used by the organization

The Parent Entity and Subsidiary's management sees to it that its materials and supplies are used properly in their most efficient and maximum utility or service and not put to wastage or misuse. Also the Parent Entity and Subsidiary properties are periodically inventoried, audited and maintained.

Ecosystems and biodiversity

The Parent Entity and Subsidiary's main goal is to explore for less risky exploration and exploitation minerals. Shorten exploration period and look for the most economical ways to explore and conduct the latest geological and geophysical techniques to minimize risks of exploration.

Social

Employee hiring and benefits

The Parent Entity and Subsidiary provides working conditions for its employees wherein they can perform efficiently, thus contributing to the growth of the Parent Entity and Subsidiary. They are encouraged to attend business and tax seminars, conferences and computer-related programs in line with the nature of their work to enable them to upgrade their skills, competent and be updated of the government laws and regulations.

Employee training and development

The Parent Entity and Subsidiary is a publicly-listed company. It is regulated not only by the Securities and Exchange Commission but also the Philippine Stock Exchange. Because of this the Parent Entity and Subsidiary is mandated to submit various reports in conformity with their requirements.

The Parent Entity and Subsidiary allows its officers and employees to attend seminars conducted by entities accredited with the government agencies to educate and train them in order to be able to implement correctly and efficiently the policies, rules and regulations of the regulatory bodies.

Labor-management relations

The Parent Entity and Subsidiary does not have any collective bargaining agreement with its employees because there is no employee's union. The Parent Entity and Subsidiary encourages its employees to raise and discuss their complaints, grievances regarding their work, workplace, and co-employees with the disciplinary committee in order to resolve the issue and maintain harmony in the workplace.

Workplace conditions, labor standards and human rights

The working environment provided by management does not pose high risk or hazards to its employees.

Health and Safety

The Parent Entity and Subsidiary's office activities and mine exploration and social interaction. With the onslaught of COVID-19 Pandemic and its variants, it restricted and reduce work operations and activities. The Parent Entity and Subsidiary personnel are informed of the nature, cause and effect of widespread medical health problem affecting, specifically, the human respiratory system, its symptoms, variants, manifestations, transmission, care and management and avoidance.

Data security

The Parent Entity and Subsidiary is not into data gathering. The Company, stakeholders, employees, partners and investors are reminded about the statutory regulations on Data Privacy.

NOTE 5 - SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING JUDGMENTS AND ESTIMATES

These consolidated financial statements prepared in accordance with PFRS require management to make judgments and estimates that affect amounts reported in the financial statements and related notes. Judgments and estimates are continually evaluated and are based on historical experience and other factors, including expectations of future events that are believed to be reasonable under circumstances. Actual results may ultimately differ from these estimates.

5.1 Critical management judgments in applying accounting policies

In the process of applying the Parent Entity and Subsidiary's accounting policies, management has made the following judgments, apart from those involving estimation, which have the most significant effect on the amounts recognized in the consolidated financial statements.

a. Functional currency

The Philippine Peso is the currency of the primary economic environment in which the Company operates. It is the currency in which the Parent Entity and Subsidiary measures its performance and reports the results of its operations.

b. Determining the lease term of contracts with renewal and termination

The Parent Entity and Subsidiary determines the lease term as the non-cancellable term of the lease, together with any periods covered by an option to extend the lease if it is reasonably certain to be exercised, or any periods covered by an option to terminate the lease, if it is reasonably certain not to be exercised.

The Parent Entity and Subsidiary has several lease contracts that include extension and termination options. The Parent Entity and Subsidiary applies judgment in evaluating whether it is reasonably certain whether or not to exercise the option to renew or terminate the lease. It considers all relevant factors that create an economic incentive for it to exercise either the renewal or termination. After the commencement date, the Parent Entity and Subsidiary reassesses the lease term if there is a significant event or change in circumstances that is within its control and affects its ability to exercise or not to exercise the option to renew or to terminate.

The Parent Entity and Subsidiary renewal options for leases under Note 24 are not included as part of the lease term because it needs the mutual agreement of both parties prior to the expiration of the agreements. Furthermore, the periods covered by termination options are included as part of the lease term only when they are reasonably certain not to be exercised.

c. Provisions

Provisions for liabilities are recognized when the Parent Entity and Subsidiary have a present obligation as a result of a past event and it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate of the amount can be made. Provisions are reviewed at each reporting date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate. Where the effect of the time value of money is material, the amount of provision is the present value of the expenditure expected to be required to settle the obligation.

There were no provisions recognized as at December 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020.

d. Contingencies

Contingent liabilities are not recognized in the Parent Entity and Subsidiary's financial statements. They are disclosed unless the possibility of an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits is remote. Contingent assets are not recognized in the consolidated

financial statements but are disclosed in the notes to consolidated financial statements when an inflow of economic benefits is probable.

Contingent liabilities are disclosed in Note 28. There were no contingent assets for disclosure.

5.2 Critical accounting estimates and assumptions

a. EUL of property and equipment

The management estimates the useful lives of property and equipment based on the period in which the assets are expected to be available for use. The EUL of the property and equipment (Note 3.8) are reviewed periodically and are updated if expectations differ from previous estimates due to physical wear and tear, technical or commercial obsolescence and legal or other limits on the use of the assets. In addition, the estimation of the useful lives of property and equipment is based on the Parent Entity and Subsidiary's collective assessment of industry practice, internal evaluation and experience with similar assets. It is possible, however, that the future results of operations could be materially affected by changes in estimates brought about by changes in factors mentioned above. The amounts and timing of recorded expenses for any period would be affected by changes in these circumstances. A reduction in the EUL of property and equipment would increase recorded operating expenses and decrease non-current assets.

Depreciation expense amounted to P1, nil, and P3,132 (Note 12) for the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020, respectively.

b. Impairment of property and equipment

The Parent Entity and Subsidiary perform an impairment review when certain impairment indicators are present. Purchase accounting requires extensive use of accounting estimates and judgment to allocate the purchase price to the fair market values of the assets purchased and liabilities assumed.

Determining the fair value of property and equipment, which require the determination of future cash flows expected to be generated from the continued use and ultimate disposition of such assets, requires the Parent Entity and Subsidiary to make estimates and assumptions that can materially affect the financial statements. Any resulting impairment loss could have a material adverse impact on the consolidated financial condition and results of operations.

The preparation of the estimated future cash flows involves significant judgment and estimations. While the Parent Entity and Subsidiary believe that their assumptions are appropriate and reasonable, significant changes in the assumptions may materially affect the assessment of recoverable values and may lead to future additional impairment charges under PFRS.

The carrying value of property and equipment amounts to nil, P2, and P2 (Note 12) as at December 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020, respectively.

Based on management's assessment, some fully depreciated equipment amounting to P4,876,335, P4,946,580, and P4,946,580 (Note 12) for the years ended December 31, 2022,

2021, and 2020, respectively, are already destroyed and unserviceable, hence, derecognized in the books.

c. Revaluation of investment property

The Parent Entity and Subsidiary has adopted the fair value approach in determining the carrying value of its investment property. While the Parent Entity and Subsidiary has opted to rely on independent appraisers to determine the fair value of its investment property, such fair value was determined based on recent prices of similar property, with adjustments to reflect any changes in economic conditions since the date of the transactions that occurred at those prices. The amounts and timing of recorded changes in fair value for any period would differ if the Parent Entity made different judgments and estimates or utilized different basis for determining fair value (Note 3.9).

The fair value of investment property is P889,000,000, P870,000,000, and P830,000,000 (Note 13) as at December 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020, respectively.

Unrealized gain from investment property revaluation amounting to P19,000,000, P40,000,000, and P39,500,000 (Note 13) related to investment property is recognized for the year ended December 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020, respectively.

d. Recoverability of exploration and evaluation of assets

Exploration and evaluation costs are recognized as assets in accordance with PFRS 6, Exploration for and Evaluation of Mineral Resources. Capitalization of these costs is based, to a certain extent, on management's judgment of the degree to which the expenditure may be associated with finding a specific mining reserve.

The application of the Parent Entity and Subsidiary's accounting policy for exploration and evaluation assets requires judgment and estimates in determining whether it is likely that the future economic benefits are certain, which may be based on assumptions about future events or circumstances. Estimates and assumptions may change if new information becomes available. If, after the exploration and evaluation assets are capitalized, information becomes available suggesting that the recovery of expenditure is unlikely, the amount capitalized is written off in the statement of comprehensive income in the period when the new information becomes available.

The Parent Entity and Subsidiary reviews the carrying values of its exploration and evaluation assets whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that their carrying values may exceed their estimated net recoverable amounts. An impairment loss is recognized when the carrying values of these assets are not recoverable and exceed their fair value. The factors that the Parent Entity and its Subsidiary's considers important which could trigger an impairment review of exploration and evaluation assets include the following:

- the period for which the Parent Entity and its Subsidiary has the right to explore in the specific area has expired during the period or will expire in the near future, and is not expected to be renewed;
- substantive expenditure on further exploration for and evaluation of mining reserves in the specific area is neither budgeted nor planned;

- exploration for and evaluation of mining reserves in the specific area have not led to the discovery of commercially viable mining reserves and the Parent Entity and Subsidiary decided to discontinue such activities in the specific area; and
- sufficient data exist to indicate that, although development in the specific area is likely to proceed, the carrying amount of the exploration and evaluation asset is unlikely to be recovered in full from successful development or by sale.

The Parent Entity and Subsidiary determines impairment of projects based on the assessment of the technical group of its Indonesian partner or based on management's decision not to pursue any further commercial development of its exploration projects.

The impairment losses on exploration and evaluation assets amounted to P16,824,116 (Note 25) as at December 31, 2022

e. Impairment of non-financial assets

The Parent Entity and Subsidiary's policy on estimating the impairment of non-financial assets is discussed in Note 3.11. Though management believes that the assumptions used in the estimation of fair values reflected in the consolidated financial statements are appropriate and reasonable, significant changes in these assumptions may materially affect the assessment of recoverable values and any resulting impairment loss could have a material adverse effect on the results of operations.

The impairment losses on exploration and evaluation assets amounted to P16,824,116 (Note 25) as at December 31, 2022

f. Estimated retirement benefits

The determination of the Parent Entity and Subsidiary's obligation and cost of pension is dependent on the selection of certain assumptions used in calculating such amounts. Those assumptions are, and include, among others, discount rate and salary increase rate. In accordance with PAS 19 (Revised), actual results that differ from the assumptions are accumulated and amortized over future periods and therefore, generally affect the recognized expense and recorded obligation in such future periods.

PAS 19 (Revised) also requires a retrospective application which means that minimum disclosure requirements shall be made in the comparative period as well as the current period.

The retirement benefit expense, liability and detailed discussion of sensitivity analysis are discussed in Note 18.

g. Income taxes

A certain degree of significant judgment is required in determining the provision for income taxes as there are certain transactions for which the ultimate tax determination is uncertain during the ordinary course of business. Where the final tax outcome of these matters is different from the amounts that were initially recorded, such differences will impact the income tax and deferred tax provisions in the period in which such determination is made.

The income tax (benefit) deferred recognized for the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020 amounted to (P26,627), P168,071, and P238,658 (Note 16), respectively.

h. Recognition of deferred tax assets

The carrying amounts of deferred income tax assets at each financial reporting date are reviewed and are reduced to the extent that there is no longer sufficient future taxable income available to allow all or part of the deferred income tax assets to be utilized. The Parent Entity and Subsidiary's assessment of the recognition of deferred tax assets on deductible temporary differences, and the carryforward benefits of excess MCIT and NOLCO is based on the forecasted taxable income for the future years. This forecast is based on the Parent Entity and Subsidiary's past results and future expectations on revenue and expenses.

The carrying values of deferred tax assets, which the management assessed to be fully utilized within the next two (2) to three (3) years amounts to P1,037,712, P1,005,523, and P1,199,398 (Note 16) as at December 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020, respectively.

The Company also has deductible temporary differences, carryforward benefits of unused NOLCO and excess MCIT for which no deferred income tax asset was recognized (Note 16).

NOTE 6 - FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES

The Parent Entity and Subsidiary are exposed to a variety of financial risks: credit risk, liquidity risk, market risk, fair value estimation and fair value hierarchy. The Parent Entity and Subsidiary's overall risk management program seek to minimize potential adverse effects on its financial performance and to make an optimal contribution to its revenues by managing these risks. The Parent Entity and Subsidiary's risk management, vested thru the Board of Directors, focuses on actively securing their short to medium-term cash flows by minimizing the exposure to financial risks. Long-term financial investments are managed to generate lasting returns.

The Parent Entity and Subsidiary's response to the risks and challenges they face are as follows:

- To explore less risky exploration and exploitation of minerals,
- Shorten the exploration period and look for the most economical ways to explore and conduct the latest geological and geophysical techniques to minimize the risks of exploration,
- To engage experts to utilize proven hedge and financial initiatives to mitigate and minimize inherent risks of the volatility of commodities, and
- To place importance on community welfare and community relationship.

The policies for managing specific risks are summarized below:

Financial risk factors

The Parent Entity and Subsidiary's financial assets and liabilities, comprising mainly of cash and cash equivalents, other receivable, deposit, investment in stocks, accruals and other payables (except payable to government agencies) and advances from shareholders are exposed to a variety of financial risks. The

management ensures that it has sound policies and strategies in place to minimize the potential adverse effects of these risks on the Parent Entity and Subsidiary's financial performance.

6.1 Credit risk management

Credit risk refers to the risk that a counterparty will default on its obligations resulting in financial loss to the Parent Entity and Subsidiary. The Parent Entity and Subsidiary have adopted a policy of dealing with creditworthy counterparties as a means of mitigating the risk of financial loss from defaults.

Generally, the maximum credit risk exposure of financial assets is the carrying amount of the financial assets as shown on the face of the consolidated financial statements or in the detailed analysis provided in the notes to consolidated financial statements, as summarized below:

2022	Note	Carrying amount	Neither past due nor impaired	Past due but not impaired
Cash and cash equivalents*	8	3,119,310	3,119,310	-
Other receivables	9	11,600	11,600	-
Investment in stocks	11	80,000	80,000	-
Refundable deposit	15	-	-	-
2021	Note	Carrying amount	Neither past due nor impaired	Past due but not impaired
Cash and cash equivalents*	8	2,510,408	2,510,408	-
Other receivables	9	56	6,862	-
Investment in stocks	11	80,000	80,000	-
Refundable deposit	15	4,500	-	4,500
		2,594,964	2,597,270	4,500
2020	Note	Carrying amount	Neither past due nor impaired	Past due but not impaired
Cash and cash equivalents*	8	2,900,333	2,900,333	-
Other receivables	9	6,862	6,862	-
Investment in stocks	11	80,000	80,000	-
Refundable deposit	15	45,000	-	45,000
		3,032,195	2,987,195	45,000

**Excluding cash on hand and petty cash fund*

None of the above financial assets are used for collateral or other credit enhancements.

Accordingly, the Parent Entity and Subsidiary have assessed the quality of the following financial assets:

1. The credit risk for cash and cash equivalents is assessed as low risk since cash are deposited in reputable banks which have a low probability of insolvency.

2. Other receivables pertain to receivable from employees and accrued interest from time deposit. The credit risk is assessed as low risk since it is collected thru salary deduction and deposited in a reputable bank which has a low probability of insolvency.
3. The maximum exposure to credit risk of the Company from the investment in stock is equivalent to the fair value of the shares in the PSE as at the reporting date.
4. The Parent Entity and Subsidiary's refundable deposit is presented as non-current asset as it is not expected to be refunded within the next twelve (12) months. The risk associated with the refundable deposit is very low since the amount can be collected upon the return of the gas cylinder.

6.2 Liquidity risk management

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Parent Entity and Subsidiary will encounter difficulty in meeting obligations associated with financial liabilities.

As at December 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020, the Parent Entity and Subsidiary's financial liabilities have contractual maturities as follows:

2021	Note	2022		2021		2020	
		3 to 12 months	More than 12 months	3 to 12 months	More than 12 months	3 to 12 months	More than 12 months
Accruals and other payables *	17	1,739,168	-	1,199,097	-	755,803	-
Advances from shareholders	19	62,054,840	-	-	55,716,153	-	50,433,840
		63,794,008	-	1,199,097	55,716,153	755,803	50,433,840

* Excluding withholding taxes, documentary stamp tax, SSS, PHIC and HDMF payables

The total current assets exceeded the total current liabilities by P1,367,421, P1,291,736, P2,170,496 as at December 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020, respectively, computed as follows:

	2022	2021	2020
Total current assets	3,159,590	2,538,339	2,939,360
Total current liabilities	1,792,169	1,246,603	768,864
	1,367,421	1,291,736	2,170,496

The Parent Entity and Subsidiary manage liquidity risk by maintaining adequate highly liquid assets in the form of cash and cash equivalents. Management has no knowledge of any other trends, demands, commitments, events, or uncertainties that would have a material impact on the Parent Entity and Subsidiary's liquidity. It looks at its current assets as a source of liquidity. A call on subscription receivable is an alternative to raise cash. The major shareholders have committed to pay their subscription payable to the Parent Entity as the need arises.

6.3 Market risk management

Market risk is the risk of loss to future earnings, to fair value or to future cash flows that may result from changes in the price of a financial instrument. The value of a financial instrument may change as

a result of changes in interest rates, foreign currency exchange rates, commodity prices, equity prices and other market changes.

The Parent Entity and Subsidiary is exposed to stock market risk due to fluctuations in the value of its investments and financing opportunities. Management monitors this risk and takes necessary actions to mitigate it.

6.3.1 Interest rate and foreign currency risk

The Parent Entity and Subsidiary's exposure to the risk of changes in interest rates is minimal since the cash and cash equivalents have fixed interest rates not affected by interest rates in the market.

The Parent Entity and Subsidiary is exposed to foreign currency risk primarily with respect to the monetary assets denominated in US Dollar. The Parent Entity and Subsidiary's financial position and financial performance are affected by the movements in the Philippine Peso to US Dollar exchange rates. Foreign currency risk arises when recognized assets and liabilities are denominated in a currency that is not the entity's functional currency. The Parent Entity and Subsidiary's foreign currency denominated monetary asset is shown in Note 23.

As at December 31, 2022, if the Philippine Peso has weakened/strengthened by 0.48% against the US Dollar with all other variables held constant, loss for the year would have been lower/higher by (P21,731), mainly as a result of foreign exchange gains/losses on translation of US Dollar denominated net assets shown in Note 22. The 0.84% volatility is based on 30-day historical foreign currency fluctuations experienced by the Parent Entity and Subsidiary.

6.3.2 Other price risk sensitivity

The Parent Entity and Subsidiary's market price risk arises from available-for-sale financial asset which is carried at fair value. It manages its risk by monitoring the changes in the market price of the investments.

For the equity securities, there was no available market value in PSE due to the continuous suspension of Philcomsat Holdings Corporation (PHC).

6.4 Fair value estimation of financial assets and liabilities

The carrying amounts of financial assets and liabilities which approximate fair values as presented in the consolidated statements of financial position are shown below:

		2022		2021		2020	
	Note	Cost	Fair Value	Cost	Fair Value	Cost	Fair Value
Financial assets:							
Cash and cash equivalents*	8	3,119,310	3,119,310	2,510,408	2,510,408	2,900,333	2,900,333
Other receivables	9	11,600	11,600	56	56	6,862	6,862
Investment in stocks	11	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000
Refundable deposit	15	-	-	4,500	4,500	45,000	45,000
		3,210,910	3,210,910	2,594,964	2,594,964	3,032,195	3,032,195
<i>*Excluding cash on hand and petty cash fund</i>							
Financial liabilities:							
Accruals and other payables*	17	1,739,168	1,739,168	1,246,603	1,246,603	755,803	755,803
Advances from shareholder	19	62,054,840	62,054,840	55,716,154	55,716,154	50,433,840	50,433,840
		63,794,008	63,794,008	56,962,757	56,962,757	51,189,643	51,189,643

**Excluding withholding taxes, documentary stamp tax, SSS, PHIC and HDMF payable.*

6.5 Fair value hierarchy of financial assets that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis

Financial Assets	Fair Values as at			Fair Value Hierarchy	Valuation Technique(s) / Key input(s)	Significant unobservable input(s)
	12/31/2022	12/31/2021	12/31/2020			
Investment in stocks	80,000	80,000	80,000	Level 3	Discounted cash flows	Not applicable

Investment in stocks has no available market values since 2010. The carrying amount is the approximate fair value.

6.6 Fair value hierarchy of financial assets and financial liabilities that are not measured at fair value on a recurring basis (but fair value disclosures are required)

Financial Assets / Financial Liabilities	Fair Values as at			Fair Value Hierarchy	Valuation Technique(s) / Key input(s)	Significant unobservable input(s)
	12/31/2022	12/31/2021	12/31/2020			
Cash and cash equivalents*	3,119,310	2,510,408	2,900,333	Level 3	Discounted cash flows	Not applicable
Other receivables	11,600	56	6,862	Level 3	Discounted cash flows	Not applicable
Investment in stocks	80,000	80,000	80,000	Level 3	Discounted cash flows	Not applicable
Refundable deposit	-	4,500	45,000	Level 3	Discounted cash flows	Not applicable
Accruals and other payables**	1,739,168	1,246,603	755,803	Level 3	Discounted cash flows	Not applicable
Advances from shareholders	62,054,840	55,716,154	50,433,840	Level 3	Discounted cash flows	Not applicable

* Excluding cash on hand and petty cash

NOTE 7 - OPERATING SEGMENT

An operating segment is a component of the Parent Entity and Subsidiary that (a) engages in business activities from which it may earn revenues and incur expenses, including revenues and expenses relating to transactions with other components of the same entity, (b) whose operating results are regularly reviewed by the entity's chief operating decision-maker to make decisions about resources to be allocated to the segment and assess its performance, and (c) for which discrete financial information is available.

In 2009, with the interest of the Parent Entity and Subsidiary in mining, this business segment can be reported as an operating segment even though it is still in its exploratory stage. The business segment is organized and managed separately according to the nature of the services provided. A segment asset includes all operating assets used by a segment and consists of supplies, deposits, exploration and evaluation assets, property and equipment (net of accumulated depreciation).

With the granting of the rights of exploration, exploitation, development, and operation of the mining concessions in Indonesia, information about this mining business segment is as follows:

	Note	2022	2021	2019
Mining business segment		None to report	None to report	None to report
Segment assets				
Exploration and evaluation asset	14	33,648,232	50,472,348	50,472,348

NOTE 8 - CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

This account consists of:

	2022	2021	2020
Cash equivalents	2,390,839	2,162,104	2,044,667
Cash in banks	728,471	348,304	855,666
Petty cash fund	4,000	4,000	4,000
Cash on hand	-	-	3,670
	3,123,310	2,514,408	2,908,003

Cash in banks generally earn interest at prevailing bank deposit rates. Cash equivalents are placements good for thirty-five (35) days with one local bank depending on the immediate cash requirements and earn interest at the prevailing short-term deposit rate of 0.50% per annum. Due to the short-term nature of such transactions, the carrying value approximates fair value of the temporary cash investments.

Total interest income from bank deposits for the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020 amounts to P3,754, P1,153, and P3,098, respectively.

Unrealized foreign exchange gain (loss), net recognized in the statements of comprehensive income due to restatement of the cash in bank and cash equivalents dollar accounts amounted P242,952, P124,424, and (P122,961) (Note 23) for the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020, respectively.

NOTE 9 - OTHER RECEIVABLES

This account consists of:

	2022	2021	2020
Salary loan receivable	11,600	-	-
Accrued interest on time deposit	-	56	17
Other receivables	-	-	6,845
	11,600	56	6,862

Salary loan earns an interest rate of 16% per annum payable on a monthly/semi-monthly installment.

Other receivables pertain to the proportion of salary loans of the employee of Filipinas Golf Country Club, Inc. as a co-maker of the promissory note.

The Parent Entity and Subsidiary believes that the carrying amount of other receivables approximates fair value due to its short-term nature.

NOTE 10 - PREPAYMENTS

This account pertains to advance payments on the Parent Company's cars insurance coverage, membership fees and subscription which are unexpired amounting to P24,680, P23,875, and P24,495 as at December 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020, respectively.

NOTE 11 – INVESTMENT IN STOCKS

Investment in stocks measured at fair value through OCI consists of the following as at December 31, 2020:

	2022	2021	2020
Quoted equity instruments			
Philcomsat Holdings Corp.	80,000	80,000	80,000

There was no available market value for Philcomsat Holdings Corporation (PHC) as at December 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020 due to its suspension by the Philippine Stock Exchange (PSE) since December 21, 2007.

On December 3, 2008 the Corporation Finance Department of the SEC issued an order of suspension of PHC's Registration of Securities for violation of SRC Rules 17.1 (1) (A) (i) & (ii) due to its continuing failure to file its 2006 and 2007 annual reports as well as its 1st, 2nd and 3rd quarterly reports for 2007. As at December 31, 2022, the suspension has not been lifted. PHC is a subject of intra-corporate controversies. Due to the unavailability of a market price, a valuation technique could be used to establish its fair value. Valuation techniques include using arm's length market transactions between knowledgeable parties, if available; reference to the current fair value of another instrument that is substantially the same; discounted cash flow analysis and option pricing models. However, due to intra-corporate controversies in which PHC has been involved for several years now, management has decided to take a conservative in stand and provide a 90% allowance based on cost for the impairment of its investment. No fair value gain (loss) was recognized in 2022, 2021, and 2020.

As at December 31, 2022, the suspension has not been lifted. PHC is a subject of intra-corporate controversies. Due to the unavailability of a market price, a valuation technique could be used to establish its fair value. Valuation techniques include using arm's length market transactions between knowledgeable parties, if available; reference to the current fair value of another instrument that is substantially the same; discounted cash flow analysis and option pricing models. However, due to intra-corporate controversies in which PHC has been involved for several years now, management has decided to take a conservative stand and provide a 90% allowance based on cost for the impairment of its investment. No fair value gain (loss) was recognized in 2022, 2021 and 2020.

Due to suspension in PSE, there is no available market value for both investments, thus, there is no net accumulated unrealized gain on financial assets at FVOCI as at December 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020.

As at December 31, 2022, the book value per share is P1.45 per share based on the Consolidated Financial Statements of the Corporation.

NOTE 12 – PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT, NET

Details of property and equipment as at December 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020 are as follows:

	Building	Transportation equipment	Welding Equipment	Office equipment	Office furniture and fixture	Total
Gross carrying value:						
January 1, 2020	2,193,697	1,150,000	1,397,734	70,379	134,770	4,946,580
Disposals	-	-	-	-	-	-
December 31, 2020	2,193,697	1,150,000	1,397,734	70,379	134,770	4,946,580
Disposals	-	-	-	-	-	-
December 31, 2021	2,193,697	1,150,000	1,397,734	70,379	134,770	4,946,580
Disposals	-	-	-	(50,850)	(19,395)	(70,245)
December 31, 2022	2,193,697	1,150,000	1,397,734	19,529	115,375	4,876,335
Accumulated depreciation:						
January 1, 2020	2,193,696	1,150,000	1,397,734	67,246	134,770	4,943,446
Depreciation	-	-	-	3,132	-	3,132
December 31, 2020	2,193,696	1,150,000	1,397,734	70,378	134,770	4,946,578
Depreciation	-	-	-	-	-	-
December 31, 2021	2,193,696	1,150,000	1,397,734	70,378	134,770	4,946,578
Depreciation	1	-	-	(50,849)	(19,395.00)	(70,243)
December 31, 2022	2,193,697	1,150,000	1,397,734	19,529	115,375	4,876,335
Carrying value:						
As at December 31, 2020	1	-	-	1	-	2
As at December 31, 2021	1	-	-	1	-	2
As at December 31, 2022	-	-	-	-	-	-

The above property and equipment have not been used as collateral for a loan.

There are no contractual commitment for the acquisition of property and equipment as at December 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020.

The gross carrying value of fully depreciated property and equipment still in use by the Parent Entity and Subsidiary amounted to P4,876,335, P4,946,580, and P4,946,580 as at December 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020, respectively.

NOTE 13 – INVESTMENT PROPERTY

This represents the transfer value or consideration of the parcel of land which was used as full payment of the subscription of the President Oliverio G. Laperal, Sr. on the increase in authorized capital stock of the Parent Entity and Subsidiary amounting to P400 million. The parcel of land is located at 1004 EDSA, Quezon City with a land area of five thousand (5,000) sq.m. This investment property is covered by TCT No. N-307207 issued by the Land Registration Authority to Imperial Resources, Incorporated on September 3, 2007. An annotation on the title states that “the acquisition of the property described in this title/certificate is by virtue of tax free exchange pursuant to Section 40 C (2) of the National Internal Revenue Code (NIRC) of 1997 per Deed of Assignment of Real Property dated February 2, 2007”.

The Parent Entity and Subsidiary’s investment property is measured using the fair value model.

The fair value of the Parent Entity and Subsidiary's investment property is as follows:

	2022	2021	2020
Fair value, January 1	870,000,000	830,000,000	790,500,000
Gain from investment property revaluation	19,000,000	40,000,000	39,500,000
Fair value, December 31	889,000,000	870,000,000	830,000,000

The value of the property is based on the appraisal made by Cuervo Appraisers, Inc., an independent appraiser accredited with Securities and Exchange Commission, Philippine Stocks Exchange and Bangko Sentral ng Pilipinas, and determined using the Sales Comparison Approach. This is a comparative approach to the value that considers the sales of similar, or substitute properties and related market data which establishes a value estimate by processes involving comparison. Based on the analysis and considering the location, size, shape and physical characteristics, highest and best use of the subject property, the appraiser's report indicated that the fair market value of the land is P889,000,000, P870,000,000, and P830,000,000 as at December 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020, respectively.

The Parent Entity and Subsidiary assessed that the investment property is considered a capital asset under Sec. 39 (A) (1) of the NIRC subject to capital gains tax upon sale and the Parent Entity and Subsidiary does not intend to sell the property. Thus, the gain from the revaluation is considered a permanent difference in the income tax computation and no deferred tax liability is recognized (Note 16).

The above investment property has not been used as collateral for a loan.

Details of the Parent Entity's investment property and information about the fair value hierarchy as at December 31, 2022 are as follows:

	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Fair value as at 12/31/22
Investment property	-	889,000,000	-	889,000,000

There were no transfers between Level 1 and 2 during the year.

NOTE 14 - EXPLORATION AND EVALUATION ASSETS

This account consists of:

	Acquisition of rights to explore	Geophysical studies	Total
Gross carrying value:			
January 1, 2020	11,795,500	38,676,848	50,472,348
Additions	-	-	-
December 31, 2020	11,795,500	38,676,848	50,472,348
Additions	-	-	-
As at December 31, 2021	11,795,500	38,676,848	50,472,348
Additions	-	-	-
Impairment loss	(3,931,833)	(12,892,283)	(16,824,116)
As at December 31, 2022	7,863,667	25,784,565	33,648,232

On January 30, 2009, a Memorandum of Agreement was made by/and between the Parent Entity and PT. Aspal Buton Nasional granting the Parent Entity the exclusive right of exploration, exploitation, development and operation of the subject mining concessions. Upon signing of the Memorandum of Agreement, the amount deposited in September 2008 was recorded as Exploration and Evaluation Asset.

In 2009, the Indonesian partners obtained the services of Jurusan Teknik Pertambangan, Fakultas Teknologi Mineral, Universitas Pembangunan Nasional "Veteran" Yogyakarta to conduct a geophysics and geophysical (Electric Resistivity) study of the Buton asphalt in Wakaokili and Waangu-angu, Pasarwajo, Kabupaten Buton. The geophysical interpretation data was necessary to determine the site for drilling exploration and the depth and thickness of asphalt-bearing rock. The cost of the survey amounting to US\$100,000 was included and capitalized as E&E Assets.

The scope of work done involved geologic survey, geophysical resistivity measurement and rock bearing asphalt interpretation, resource estimation with inferred classification and determination of drilling exploration area.

The preparation of work included licensing, collection of secondary data and literature, preparation of equipment and materials, establishment of teamwork and preliminary field survey. Reconnaissance in the areas was done to assess the geophysical, social, and cultural conditions. Geologic mapping of the existence of asphalt was done. Electric resistivity or electrical geophysics was used to measure the underground conditions which utilized differences in electric potential to identify sub-surface material.

The final report on the Electric Resistivity Survey showed the following:

1. Asphalt resources or reserves in Waangu-angu Block with inferred resources classification of 39,083,000 m³;
2. Asphalt resources or reserves in Wakaokili Block with inferred resources classification of 16,963,000 m³;
3. Recommendations:
 - a. To get exact resources or reserves the electric resistivity survey done should be followed by detailed drilling exploration
 - b. Drilling area recommended was the Western part of Waangu-angu Concession and Southern part of Wakaokili Concession with the limit equal to the bottom deep of the sandstone layer.

Additional geologic and geophysical surveys for the second phase of the Exploration Program entailed additional pouring of funds into the project during 2010 which were capitalized as Exploration and Evaluation Asset.

In May 2011 and August 2011, the amount of US\$120,000 and US\$100,000, respectively, were remitted to Mr. Eddy Surohadi for the account of PT. Aspal Buton Nasional and PT Indominas to fund the additional geological works/studies needed for the preparation of the project feasibility report and environmental impact report required pending conversion of PT Aspal Buton Nasional Exploration permit to development and exploitation permit. In February, 2012 US\$60,000 and another US\$60,000 in September were both remitted to Mr. Eddy Surohadi for the account of PT. Aspal Buton Nasional and PT Indominas to cover the budget required for additional geological works/studies needed for the preparation of the project feasibility report and environmental impact report for the mining concession area in Buton Island. In 2013, the Parent Entity remitted another US\$100,000 and US\$20,000 in April and November to secure an extension on the lease of the mining concession in Buton Island. In 2014, the Parent Entity remitted the amount of US\$102,000 to Mr. Eddy Surohadi for obtaining informal approval for the exploitation concession of the 1,722 hectares Waangu-Angu areas including the cost of the preparation of the required technical report on post-production program to restore most of the mined-over areas to usable condition. During the year 2015, the Company remitted US\$99,250 to Mr. Eddy Surohadi for the account of P.T. Aspal Buton and P.T. Indominas to cover the budget required for various technical and tax expenses on the CNC (Clean and Clear Certificate) IUP Production Program for the coverage area of 1,722 hectares. No remittances were made for the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020.

As discussed in Note 2, the Parent Entity and Subsidiary is proceeding with caution and at the same time re-evaluating its Indonesian mining project owing to the precipitous fall in the world price of crude, the Parent Entity is at present inclined to pursue the said project for that reason the Indonesian partners have been continuously looking for foreign partners to invest the capital needed after they have secured formal approval of the exploitation concession because of its viability. Further, the Board of Directors, in its special meeting on April 6, 2019, has approved the plan of the Parent Entity and Subsidiary on the encouraging prospects of its, local and offshore, mining exploration in view of its economic import and despite rigorous government regulations. Business opportunities in 2020 and 2021 had not been actively pursued due to the pandemic, however, in 2022, as soon as health and travel conditions improve, Management plans to pursue a business meeting and discussion with the Indonesian Partners for further exploratory and mining activities of the project.

The Company is still in the exploration and evaluation stages of mineral resources. The Company's management assessed that its E&E Assets are partially impaired as they foresaw the uncertainty of the renewal of their Operating License Agreement Mining Exploration Permit pending the definitive response from their Claimowners or their counterpart in Indonesia and no budget had been planned nor made for the continuity of its exploration and as manifested by the Company through its Board Resolution dated April 13, 2023.

Management decisions to take up impairment loss on E&E Assets

The management decisions to take up impairment losses on E&E assets, in relation to paragraph 20 of the Philippine Financial Reporting Standards (PFRS) 6, for the following reasons:

- i) the management is still awaiting the technical, financial, and developmental reports from its Indonesian partners, especially on the current status of Production Operations Mining Agreement issued by the Indonesian government on April 28, 2014.

- ii) While the mining agreement has term of twenty (20) years, management is not certain whether it has expired for unknown reasons or if its can be renewed under government-prescribed conditions of Indonesia;
- iii) That management cannot prepare a definite budget or developmental plan for it to continue its exploration activities until it receives the requested reports.

Management decisions for recognition of one- third (1/ 3) impairment loss on E&E Assets

The management was able to establish communication with Mr. Eddy Surohadi of P.T. Aspal Buton and P. T. Indominas. In the letter, management requested Mr. Surohadi to submit the pertinent financial reports with corresponding documentary proofs in support of the various disbursements/expenses incurred for the mining project and the status of the Production Operations Mining Agreement issued by the Indonesian government to P.T. Aspal Buton Nasional. Also, management requested Mr. Surohadi to make his project assessment report including his suggestions or available options for the Company under the present economic conditions both in Indonesia and in the Philippines in order to recover the entire exploration expense.

Currently all expenditures regarding the mining project are all classified under the Exploration and Evaluation Assets Account since the Company is still in the exploration and evaluation stages of the mineral resources. With the submission of supporting documents for the various expenditures, management will be able to definitively analyze, determine and classify them.

The status report of Mr. Surohadi regarding the Production Mining Agreement issued by the Indonesian government shall guide management to determine whether the Exploration and Evaluation assets will be assessed or classified for impairment.

While the Mining Permit term granted by the Indonesian government is for twenty (20) years, the suspension of the funding of and other budgetary activities during the production operation stage due to the deteriorating physical condition of the former President, Mr. Oliverio G. Laperal, Sr., after a stroke and subsequent demise, and by the incident of the Corona Virus Disease 2019 (Covid-19) Pandemic, there might have been governmental policies, laws, rules and regulations imposed by the Indonesian government affecting said mining permit.

The management received a reply from Mr. Surohadi wherein he stated that he will respond to the letter as soon as possible. Management is hopeful that with the data or information to be disclosed by Mr. Surohadi, it can study extensively the financial aspects, evaluate and analyze the technical feasibility and commercial viability of the mining project, considering the very promising results of the Resistivity Geophysics Study.

Since the communications with Mr. Eddy Surohadi has been established, management is hopeful for more discussions, meetings and fruitful collaboration with him before it can come up with a decision as to what courses of action to take regarding the mining project.

The stockholdings of the late Mr. Oliverio G. Laperal, Sr. represents Eighty three point seven one four per cent (83.714%) of the total shares of the capital outstanding and issued by the Company is. presently, the subject of probate proceedings. The probate court's approval of the administration, distribution and disposition of the estate of Mr. Oliverio L. Laperal, Sr. is another factor that management has to consider since these shares being part of his Estate will be distributed to his designated heirs.

Management submitted to the Board of Directors during the special board meeting held on April 13, 2023 for their consideration, ratification and approval of the plan of the Company, Imperial Resources

Incorporated, to consider the impairment of its mining exploration in Buton Island and Waangu-Angu, Sulawesi, Indonesia, to be impaired over the period of three (3) years, owing to the –

- (i) precipitous fall in the price of crude gas and oil;
- (ii) risk management about the peace and order in the prospective mining areas/sites;
- (iii) variability and precariousness in the conduct and development of geologic and geophysical (Electric Resistivity) surveys for commercial gas and oil exploration, drillings and discovery;
- (iv) eventual expiration of the mining exploration concession/permit;
- (v) restrictive and/or prohibitive environmental impact mitigating measures and requirements;
- (vi) suspension of budgetary activities during the production operation stage due to the deteriorating physical condition of the former President, Mr. Oliverio G. Laperal, Sr., after a stroke and subsequent demise on August 26, 2018;
- (vii) pending probate court administration and management of the Eighty-Three point Seven One Four percent (83.714%) of the capital stock issued by Imperial Resources Incorporated in the name of Oliverio G. Laperal, Sr.;
- (viii) health, security, social, political, and economic impact of the Corona Virus Disease 2019 (COVID-19) Pandemic; and,
- (ix) ominous rippling effect of the war between the States of Russia and Ukraine; and was ratified and approved.

The management's decision of three (3) years) impairment on the exploration and evaluation assets because of the following factors namely:

- i) management believes that within the period of three (3) years it shall have received all technical, financial and developmental reports from its Indonesian partners;
- ii) management shall have evaluated, studied, analyzed and collaborated with its Indonesian partners;
- iii) management shall have determined whether the project is commercially viable or nor;
- iv) if it is a viable, it shall have come up with plans to finance the project including preliminary talks for possible joint venture
- v) management shall have undertaken the courses of actions decided upon; and
- vi) the Indonesian government as announced by its top government official in 2022, shall have started to aggressively develop Buton Island's asphalt deposit as a measure to stop importation asphalt by 2024.

NOTE 15 - REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT

This account consists of:

	2022	2021	2020
Refundable gas cylinder	4,500	45,000	45,000
Less: Allowance for impairment loss	4,500	40,500	-
	-	4,500	45,000

NOTE 16 - INCOME TAXES

The components of for income tax (expense) benefit-deferred reported in the statements of comprehensive income are as follows:

	2022	2021	2020
Income tax (expense) benefit - deferred	(26,627)	168,071	238,658

The deferred tax asset (DTA) on Net Operating Loss Carry-over (NOLCO) for the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020 is computed as follows:

	2021	2021	2020
Consolidated income (loss) before income tax	12,625,988	33,671,111	33,100,187
Equity share in net loss of subsidiary - Parent Entity	(275,231)	304,385	237,056
Separate net loss of subsidiary	(2,780)	3,075	2,395
Profit (loss) before income tax	12,347,977	33,978,571	33,339,638
Adjustment:			
<i>Deductible expense:</i>			
Retirement benefits paid	-	-	(1,005,683)
Add (deduct):			
<i>Temporary differences:</i>			
Accrual of retirement benefits expense	106,509	127,315	210,155
Unrealized gain (loss) on foreign exchange in the previous year, realized in the current year	(242,952)	(122,961)	(89,603)
Unrealized loss (gain) on foreign exchange in the current year	124,424	(124,424)	122,961
<i>Permanent differences:</i>			
Interest income subject to final tax	(3,754)	(1,153)	(3,098)
Non-deductible penalties and surcharges	-	171	-
Gain from investment property revaluation unrealized	(19,000,000)	(40,000,000)	(39,500,000)
NOLCO	(6,667,796)	(6,142,481)	(6,925,630)
Tax rate	25%	25%	30%
Deferred tax asset (DTA) on NOLCO	(1,666,949)	(1,535,620)	(2,077,689)

The Parent Entity and Subsidiary's Minimum corporate income tax (MCIT) payable for the year ended December 31, 2019 amounted to P2,513 computed as follows:

	2022
Unrealized gain on foreign exchange realized in the subsequent year	124,424
Interest income on salary loan	-
Taxable income	124,424
MCIT rate	2%
MCIT payable	2,488

The Parent Entity and Subsidiary has income subject to MCIT for the year ended December 31, 2022

The deferred tax asset on NOLCO is recognized only if there is a virtual certainty that the deferred tax asset can be realized against future tax liabilities. Since the management believes that there is an absence of virtual certainty that the deferred tax asset can be realized, then the same is not given recognition.

On March 26, 2021, the Corporate Recovery and Tax Incentives for Enterprises (CREATE) Act was enacted into law as RA No. 11543 by virtue of the approval of the President of the Philippines with nine (9) vetoed provisions. Below are the relevant salient features of the Act to the Company:

- a. Corporate Income Tax rate is reduced from thirty percent (30%) to twenty percent (20%) for domestic corporations with net taxable income not exceeding five million pesos (P5,000,000) and with total assets not exceeding one hundred million pesos (P100,000,000). All other domestic corporations and resident foreign corporations will be subject to twenty-five percent (25%) income tax rate. Said reductions are effective July 1, 2020,
- b. Minimum Corporate Income Tax (MCIT) rate is reduced from two (2%) to one (1%) effective July 1, 2020 to June 30, 2023.

The measure is set to take effect fifteen (15) days after its complete publication in the Official Gazette or in a newspaper of general circulation which is on April 11, 2021. Afterwards, the Implementing Rules and Regulations (IRR) will be issued by the Bureau of Internal Revenue (BIR).

The Company had applied and used the effective rate of the approved income tax rate under the CREATE Act in its computation of tax benefit on NOLCO as at December 31, 2021 using the 25% average tax rate on normal income tax pursuant to Revenue Regulations (RR) No. 5-2021. In 2022, the Company applied the 25% income tax rate.

The Parent Entity and Subsidiary income tax payable for the year ended December 31, 2022 amounted to P2,488 computed as follows:

	2022
Normal income tax	-
MCIT	2,488
Higher - MCIT	2,488
Less: Income tax payment (Q1 - Q3)	
1st Quarter	-
2nd Quarter	-
3rd Quarter	-
Income tax payable	2,488

The Company has income subject to MCIT for the year ended December 31, 2022.

The Parent Entity and Subsidiary's deferred tax asset as at December 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020 is computed as follows:

		2022		2021		2020	
	Note	Tax base	DTA	Tax base	DTA	Tax base	DTA
<i>Temporary differences:</i>							
Retirement benefit obligation	18	4,150,847	1,037,712	4,022,092	1,005,523	3,997,992	1,199,398

Realization of future tax benefit related to DTA is dependent on the Parent Entity and Subsidiary's ability to generate future taxable income during the periods in which these are expected to be recovered. The Company has considered these factors in reaching a conclusion as to the amount of DTA recognized as at December 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020. Further, the Parent Entity and Subsidiary regularly reviews the recoverability of the DTA recognized. The DTA related to impairment loss on due from subsidiary, unrealized gain on foreign exchange, MCIT and NOLCO are not recognized since management believes that there is an absence of virtual certainty that the DTA can be realized against future tax liabilities.

The movements in DTA for the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020 are as follows:

	2022	2021	2020
DTA balance at beginning of the year	1,005,523	1,199,398	1,347,887
DTA on retirement benefit obligation credited (charged to):			
Profit for the year	26,627	31,829	63,047
Other comprehensive income for the year	5,562	(25,804)	90,170
Effect on retrospective application of CREATE		(199,900)	-
Reversal on DTA on retirement benefit paid		-	(301,705)
DTA balance at end of the year	1,037,712	1,005,523	1,199,398

The reconciliation of income tax expense (benefit) on profit from operations computed at the statutory income tax rate to the income tax benefits - deferred reflected in the statements of comprehensive income for the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020 are as follows:

	2022	2021	2020
Income tax expense (benefit) on profit from operations at the statutory income tax rate of 25/30%	(1,091,763)	8,374,642	9,869,891
Equity share in net loss of subsidiary			
Separate net loss of subsidiary	25%	25%	30%
Adjustments for:			
Interest income subjected to final tax	(939)	(288)	(929)
Non-deductible penalties and surcharges	-	-	-
Gain from investment property revaluation	(4,750,000)	(10,000,000)	(11,850,000)
Unrecognized DTA on impairment loss on due from subsidiary	15	120,000	132,000
Unrecognized DTA on unrealized gain (loss) on foreign exchange	111,734	(61,846)	10,007
Unrecognized DTA on NOLCO	(29,632)	1,535,663	2,077,689
Effect on retrospective application of CREATE	5,733,958	199,900	-
Unrecognized DTA on MCIT	-	-	-
	(26,627)	168,071	238,658

The unrealized gain from investment property revaluation amounting to P19,000,000, P40,000,000, and P39,500,000 (Note 13) for the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020, respectively, is considered as permanent difference, thus, no deferred tax liability has been provided.

The balance of NOLCO as at December 31, 2021 may be used by the Parent Entity and Subsidiary as additional deductions against their respective future taxable income. Similarly, the MCIT balance as at December 31, 2022 may be applied against future income tax liabilities of the Parent Entity and Subsidiary.

The balances of NOLCO and MCIT, with their corresponding years of expiration, are as follows:

Incurring for the year ended	Available until December	NOLCO	MCIT
December 31	31		
2022	2027	5,733,958	
2021	2026	6,142,481	-
2020	2025	6,925,630	-
		18,802,069	-

Pursuant to the Revenue Regulations (RR) No. 25-2020 entitled "Rules and Regulations Implementing Section 4 (bbbb) of the Republic Act (RA) No. 11494, otherwise known as the "Bayanihan to Recover as One Act" Relative to Net Operating Loss Carry-Over (NOLCO) Under Section 34 (D) (3) of the National Internal Revenue Code (NIRC), As Amended", the net operating loss for the taxable years 2021 and 2022 shall be allowed to carry over the same as a deduction from gross income for the next five (5) consecutive years immediately following the year of such loss. The net operating loss for said taxable years may be carried over as a deduction ever after the expiration of RA No. 11494 provided the same are claimed within the next five (5) consecutive taxable years immediately following the year of such loss.

The Company is subject to the minimum corporate income tax (MCIT), computed at one-percent (1%) of gross income, as defined under the tax regulations. However, the Company is not liable to MCIT for 2022 since interest income from bank deposits is net of final tax.

NOTE 17 - ACCRUALS AND OTHER PAYABLES

This account consists of:

	2022	2021	2020
Accruals			
Taxes and licenses	1,485,000	990,000	495,000
Professional fees	233,529	178,938	183,450
Utilities	20,019	29,395	9,566
Dues & subscription	620	-	1,318
Rent	-	-	57,649
Security services	-	-	8,820
	1,739,168	1,198,333	755,803
Withholding taxes payable	30,191	32,311	6,821
SSS, Philhealth, HDMF contributions and loan payables	13,584	11,421	6,240
Documentary stamp tax payable	9,226	4,538	-
	1,792,169	1,246,603	768,864

Management believes that the carrying amounts of accruals and other payables approximate fair values because of their short-term nature.

Accruals and other payables are expected to be settled within the next twelve (12) months.

NOTE 18 - RETIREMENT BENEFITS

As discussed in Note 3, the Parent Entity has applied *PAS 19 (Revised) - Employee Benefits* and the related consequential amendments. The Parent Entity has applied these amendments retrospectively and in accordance with the transitional provisions as set out in the PAS 19 (Revised) par. 173. These transitional provisions have an impact on future periods. The opening statement of financial position of the earliest comparative period presented (January 1, 2011) has been restated in accordance with *PAS 8 - Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors*.

The Parent Entity and Subsidiary does not have an established retirement plan and only conforms to the minimum regulatory benefit under the Retirement Pay Law (Republic Act No. 7641) which is of the defined benefit type and provides a retirement benefit equal to 22.5 days pay for every year of credited service. The regulatory benefit is paid in a lump sum upon retirement.

The discount rate methodology was used to estimate the present value of the Parent Entity and Subsidiary's defined benefit obligation. The discount rate was determined in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standard Council [FRSC] approved Q&A 2008-01(Revised) document, which mandates that discount rates reflect (a) benefit cash flows and (b) use of zero coupon rates, even though theoretically derived.

The valuation results are based on the employee data as of the valuation date as provided by the Company. The discount rate assumption is based on the Bankers Association of the Philippines (BAP) PHP Bloomberg BVAL Reference Rates (BVAL) benchmark reference curve for the government securities market (previously the PDEX (PDST-R2) market yields on benchmark government bonds as of the

valuation date and considering the average years of remaining working life of the employees as the estimated term of the benefit obligation.

It is assumed that the Company initially applied the Amended Philippine Accounting Standard (PAS) No. 19(R) (as amended in June 2011) on January 1, 2011. The Amended PAS 19(R) simplifies the reporting of the defined benefit cost by introducing the Net Interest Approach, which disaggregates the defined benefit cost into the following components: Service Cost (cost of services received), Net Interest (financing effect of paying for benefits in advance or in arrears), and Remeasurements (period-to-period fluctuations in the amounts of defined benefit obligations and plan assets).

Under the Net Interest Approach, Service Cost and Net Interest on the defined benefit liability (asset) are both recognized in Profit or Loss, while Remeasurements of the defined benefit liability (asset) are recognized outside profit or loss in Other Comprehensive Income (OCI).

It is further required by Amended PAS 19(R) that remeasurements in OCI shall not be reclassified to profit or loss in a subsequent period. Instead, the Company may either accumulate the remeasurements in OCI or transfer those amounts recognized in OCI within equity in accordance with Amended PAS 19(R).

The following information are based on the latest actuarial valuation report with December 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020 as the valuation date by an independent actuarial firm.

The movements in the present value of the retirement benefits payable recognized in the books are as follows:

	2022	2021	2020
Balance at beginning of the year	4,022,092	3,997,992	4,492,954
Interest cost	66,767	68,366	153,659
Current service cost	39,742	58,949	56,496
Remeasurements of retirement benefits payable	22,246	(103,215)	300,566
Benefits paid directly from book reserve	-	-	(1,005,683)
	4,150,847	4,022,092	3,997,992

The movements during the year in the retirement benefits payable recognized in the consolidated statements of financial position are as follows:

	2021	2020	2019
Balance at beginning of the year	4,022,092	3,997,992	4,492,954
Retirement benefits expense	106,509	127,315	210,155
Remeasurements of retirement benefits payable	22,246	(103,215)	300,566
Benefits paid directly from book reserve	-	-	(1,005,683)
	4,150,847	4,022,092	3,997,992

The amounts of retirement benefits expense for the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020 recognized in the statements of comprehensive income are as follows:

	2022	2021	2020
Interest cost	66,767	58,949	153,659
Current service cost	39,742	68,366	56,496
	106,509	127,315	210,155

The amounts of remeasurements of retirement benefits payable presented in other comprehensive income in the statements of comprehensive income is computed as follows:

	2022	2021	2020
Actuarial gain (loss) on:			
experience	(73,878)	84,141	(254,233)
demographic assumptions	5,910	19,968	-
changes in financial assumptions	45,722	(894)	(46,333)
Total	(22,246)	103,215	(300,566)
Less: Deferred tax asset (liability)	5,562	(25,804)	90,170
	(16,684)	77,411	(210,396)

The movement of remeasurements on retirement benefits payable recognized in the other comprehensive income is as follows:

	2022	2021	2020
Beginning balance	13,355	(64,056)	146,340
Remeasurements of retirement benefits payable, net of tax	(16,684)	77,411	(210,396)
	(3,329)	13,355	(64,056)

In determining the amount on retirement benefits payable, the following actuarial assumptions were used:

	2022	2021	2020
Economic assumptions:			
Discount rate	5.21%	1.66%	1.71%
Salary increase rate	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%
Employee data:			
No. of employees	6	6	5
Average age in years	61.7	63.7	63.8
Average remaining working life	1.0	1.0	1.0
Average years of past service	27.4	26.9	31.6
Annual covered payroll	2,186,532	2,126,652	1,886,652

Below is the quantitative information about the sensitivity of the retirement liability to a reasonably possible change in actuarial assumptions:

	2022	2021	2020
Increase in discount rate	0.30%	0.50%	0.70%
Decrease in present value of retirement benefits liability	12,254	18,382	28,806
Decrease in discount rate	0.30%	0.40%	0.70%
Increase in present value of retirement benefits liability	(11,805)	(17,469)	(27,525)
Decrease in salary increase rate assumption	0.30%	0.40%	0.70%
Decrease in present value of retirement benefits liability	(12,053)	(17,246)	(27,189)
Increase in salary increase rate assumption	0.30%	0.40%	0.70%
Increase in present value of retirement benefits liability	12,279	17,783	27,882

NOTE 19 – RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

The Parent Entity and Subsidiary's relationship with related parties is described below:

	Relationship
Oliverio G. Laperal, Sr.	Major shareholder
LTC Real Estate Corporation	Shareholder
Filipinas Golf & Country Club, Inc.	With common directors
Imperial Development Corporation	With common director

The significant transactions of the Parent Entity and Subsidiary in the normal course of business with related parties are described below.

A. OTHER RELATED PARTY- SHAREHOLDER

The Company obtains non-interest bearing advances from its major shareholder. These advances are intended for the Company's operations.

	Amount of transactions	Outstanding balance	Terms and conditions
<u>Year 2022</u>			
Advances from shareholders			
LTC Real Estate Corporation	6,340,000	49,143,625	a. Payable in cash b. Have no specific repayment dates, c. The Company has unconditional right to defer payment for more than 12 months, d. Non-interest bearing, and e. Can be converted to equity upon compliance with regulatory requirements
Oliverio G. Laperal, Sr.	-	12,911,215	a. Payable in cash b. Have no specific repayment dates, c. The Company has unconditional right to defer payment for more than 12 months, d. Non-interest bearing, and e. Can be converted to equity upon compliance with regulatory requirements
Oliverio G. Laperal, Jr.	(1,314)	-	a. Payable in cash b. Have no specific repayment dates, c. The Company has unconditional right to defer payment for more than 12 months, d. Non-interest bearing, and e. Can be converted to equity upon compliance with regulatory requirements
	6,338,686	62,054,840	
<u>Year 2021</u>			
Advances from shareholders			
LTC Real Estate Corporation	5,281,000	42,803,625	a. Payable in cash b. Have no specific repayment dates, c. The Company has unconditional right to defer payment for more than 12 months, d. Non-interest bearing, and e. Can be converted to equity upon compliance with regulatory requirements
Oliverio G. Laperal, Sr.	-	12,911,215	a. Payable in cash b. Have no specific repayment dates, c. The Company has unconditional right to defer payment for more than 12 months, d. Non-interest bearing, and e. Can be converted to equity upon compliance with regulatory requirements
Oliverio G. Laperal, Jr.	1,314	1,314	a. Payable in cash b. Have no specific repayment dates, c. The Company has unconditional right to defer payment for more than 12 months, d. Non-interest bearing, and e. Can be converted to equity upon compliance with regulatory requirements
	5,282,314	55,716,154	

	Amount of transactions	Outstanding balance	Terms and conditions
Year 2020			
Advances from shareholders			
LTC Real Estate Corporation	6,521,000	37,522,625	a. Payable in cash b. Have no specific repayment dates, c. The Company has unconditional right to defer payment for more than 12 months, d. Non-interest bearing, and e. Can be converted to equity upon compliance with regulatory requirements
Oliverio G. Laperal, Sr.	50,000.00	12,911,215	a. Payable in cash b. Have no specific repayment dates, c. The Company has unconditional right to defer payment for more than 12 months, d. Non-interest bearing, and e. Can be converted to equity upon compliance with regulatory requirements
	6,571,000	50,433,840	

In March 2016, LTC Real Estate Corp., an investor, and the Parent Entity entered into a memorandum of agreement for the prospective subscription on the shares of stocks of the Parent Entity at the prevailing par value in the amount of Ten Million Pesos (P10,000,000) on or before December 31, 2016. The said amount shall be considered as a deposit and shall be subject to disposition, transfer and recovery by the investor.

As at December 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020, the Parent Entity has not met all the required conditions to account for the deposit as deposit for future stock subscription. Thus, the deposit is recognized as advances from shareholders under non-current liabilities in the statements of financial position.

B. OTHER RELATED PARTY- COMMON DIRECTOR

	Amount of transactions	Outstanding balance	Terms	Conditions
<u>Year 2022</u>				
Rent				
Imperial Development Corporation	635,712		(1) Payable on or before fifth (5th) day of each corresponding month. (2) Lease for a period of one (1) year from January 1, 2021 to December 31, 2021. (3) Renewable upon mutual agreement before expiration of the lease term.	(1) In case of default in payment, the amount of rental due shall bear interest and penalty at the rate of 6% and 3% per month, respectively.
Filipinas Golf & Country Club, Inc.	108,363		(1) Payable every first (1st) day of the month. (2) Sub-lease for a period of one (1) year from April 1, 2020 until March 31, 2021 and from April 1, 2021 to March 31, 2022.	(1) In case of failure to pay, lease shall be considered terminated and the Company shall vacate the premises.
	744,075	-		

	Amount of transactions	Outstanding balance	Terms	Conditions
<u>Year 2021</u>				
Rent				
Imperial Development Corporation	635,712	-	(1) Payable on or before fifth (5th) day of each corresponding month. (2) Lease for a period of one (1) year from January 1, 2021 to December 31, 2021. (3) Renewable upon mutual agreement before expiration of the lease term.	(1) In case of default in payment, the amount of rental due shall bear interest and penalty at the rate of 6% and 3% per month, respectively.
Filipinas Golf & Country Club, Inc.	107,073	-	(1) Payable every first (1st) day of the month. (2) Sub-lease for a period of one (1) year from April 1, 2020 until March 31, 2021 and from April 1, 2021 to March 31, 2022.	(1) In case of failure to pay, lease shall be considered terminated and the Company shall vacate the premises.
	742,785	-		
<u>Year 2020</u>				
Rent				
Imperial Development Corporation	635,712	P 61,976.00	(1) Payable on or before fifth (5th) day of each corresponding month. (2) Lease for a period of one (1) year from January 1, 2020 to December 31, 2020. (3) Renewable upon mutual agreement before expiration of the lease term.	(1) In case of default in payment, the amount of rental due shall bear interest and penalty at the rate of 6% and 3% per month, respectively.
Filipinas Golf & Country Club, Inc.	90,525	8,465.00	(1) Payable every first (1st) day of the month. (2) Sub-lease for a period of one (1) year from April 1, 2019 to March 31, 2020 and April 1, 2020 until March 31, 2021.	(1) In case of failure to pay, lease shall be considered terminated and the Company shall vacate the premises.
	726,237	70,441		

D. KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL

	Amount of transactions	Outstanding balance
<u>Year 2022</u>		
Short-term employee benefits	1,744,977	-
Post-employment benefits	2,614,218	-
<u>Year 2021</u>		
Short-term employee benefits	1,773,557	-
Post-employment benefits	2,617,603	-
<u>Year 2020</u>		
Short-term employee benefits	1,645,902	-
Post-employment benefits	2,603,859	-

There were no termination, other long-term benefits and share-based payments granted to the key management personnel for the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020. The President/Chief Executive Officer, Vice-President/Treasurer (Chief Financial Officer) and Company Controller have received a salary from the Parent Entity amounting P812,705, P805,854, and P757,028 for the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020, respectively. The members of the Board of Directors receive only per diem per attendance in the regular and special meetings of the Board and Annual/Special Stockholders Meeting. The total amount of per diem paid in 2022, 2021, and 2020 amounts to P215,000, P235,000, and P245,000 (Note 26) respectively.

Mr. Oliverio L. Laperal Jr. and Mr. Desiderio L. Laperal, the current President and Vice-President of the Company, waived their rights to avail any retirement benefits being granted by the Company as their way of financially helping the Company.

NOTE 20 - SHARE CAPITAL

The Parent Entity and Subsidiary's share capital consists of:

	2022	2021	2020
Common shares - P1 par value per share			
Authorized shares, 1,800,000,000 as at December 31, 2022	1,800,000,000	1,800,000,000	1,800,000,000
Subscribed Share Capital	652,500,000	652,500,000	652,500,000
Less: Subscription Receivable	15,936,454	15,936,454	15,936,454
Paid up capital	636,563,546	636,563,546	636,563,546

The change of par value from Five Pesos (P5.00) to One Peso (P1.00) and the declassification of shares from common Class "A" and Class "B" shares to common stock voting shares were approved by SEC on February 10, 2017 and implemented by Philippine Stock Exchange (PSE) on February 22, 2017.

Subscription receivable collected for the years ended December 31, 2018 amounted to P150,000. There was no collection of subscription receivable for the years ended December 31, 2020, and 2019.

Both common class “A” and “B” shares have P5.00 par value with the same rights and privileges, except that Common Class “A” shares shall be issued and/or sold only to citizens of the Philippines or to Corporation, at least sixty percent (60%) of the capital stock for/of which is owned by citizens of the Philippines, while Common Class “B” shares shall be issued and/or sold to any person or corporation irrespective of citizenship; provided that a stockholder who is Filipino citizen holding Common Class “B” shares shall be entitled at any time to convert his Common Class “B” shares to Common Class “A” shares.

The names of the controlling groups/individuals are:

As at December 31, 2022		
<i>Name</i>	<i>Number of Common Shares</i>	<i>Percentage to total Outstanding Shares</i>
1 Laperal, Sr. Oliverio G.	546,552,070	83.76%
2 PCD Nominee, Corporation	33,228,565	5.09%
3 LMI Holdings Corporation	21,905,000	3.36%
4 Olondriz, Marino Y Cia	2,411,095	0.37%
5 Laperal, Desiderio L.	1,670,000	0.26%
6 Laperal, Alexandra L.	1,660,000	0.25%
7 Ganotisi, Filomeno	1,630,000	0.25%
Total subscribed shares of controlling groups/individuals	609,056,730	93.34%
Total subscribed shares	652,500,000	100%

As at December 31, 2021		
<i>Name</i>	<i>Number of Common Shares</i>	<i>Percentage to total Outstanding Shares</i>
1 Laperal, Sr. Oliverio G.	546,552,070	83.76%
2 PCD Nominee, Corporation	33,228,565	5.09%
3 LMI Holdings Corporation	21,905,000	3.36%
4 Olondriz, Marino Y Cia	2,411,095	0.37%
5 Laperal, Desiderio L.	1,670,000	0.26%
6 Laperal, Alexandra L.	1,660,000	0.25%
7 Ganotisi, Filomeno	1,630,000	0.25%
Total subscribed shares of controlling groups/individuals	609,056,730	93.34%
Total subscribed shares	652,500,000	100%

As at December 31, 2020		
<i>Name</i>	<i>Number of Common Shares</i>	<i>Percentage to total Outstanding Shares</i>
1 Laperal, Sr. Oliverio G.	546,552,070	83.76%
2 PCD Nominee, Corporation	33,228,565	5.09%
3 LMI Holdings Corporation	21,905,000	3.36%
4 Olondriz, Marino Y Cia	2,411,095	0.37%
5 Laperal, Desiderio L.	1,670,000	0.26%
6 Laperal, Alexandra L.	1,660,000	0.25%
7 Ganotisi, Filomeno	1,630,000	0.25%
Total subscribed shares of controlling groups/individuals	609,056,730	93.34%
Total subscribed shares	652,500,000	100%

In 2018, the major shareholder of the Parent Company, Mr. Oliverio G. Laperal Sr. passed away due to multi-organ failure. His shares of stocks in the Parent Company are amongst those reported and included in the inventory of the estate settlement proceedings before the Regional Trial Court, Branch 148, Makati City, Metro Manila in the proceedings entitled "Petition for the Probate of the Will of Oliverio G. Laperal, Sr." where Mr. Desiderio Christopher L. Laperal is the petitioner. The petition was docketed as R-MKT-18-04136-SP.

The late majority shareholder holds 83.76% of the total issued and outstanding shares of the Company. However, he died prior to divesting his shares to comply with the Minimum Public Ownership (MPO) of 20% pursuant to SEC Memorandum Circular 13-2017 which states that a covered Company shall, at all times, maintain an MPO of at least 20%. The Company intends to comply with the 20% MPO requirement once the estate of the late majority shareholder is judicially settled and distributed to his legal heirs.

As at December 31, 2021, Mr. Desiderio L. Laperal was the appointed executor of the estate of Mr. Oliverio G. Laperal Sr. The judicial settlement of the estate is still in process.

NOTE 21 - EMPLOYEE COSTS

This account consists of:

	Notes	2022	2021	2020
Salaries and wages	25	2,625,431	2,583,107	2,346,444
Retirement benefits expense	18, 25	106,509	127,315	210,155
SSS, Philhealth and HDMF contributions	25	86,691	74,288	46,310
		2,818,631	2,784,710	2,602,909

NOTE 22 - DEPRECIATION

This account consists of:

	Notes	2022	2021	2020
Office equipment		1	-	3,132
Building		1	-	-
	12, 25	2	-	3,132

NOTE 23 - FOREIGN CURRENCY-DENOMINATED ASSETS

Dollar denominated assets are as follows:

	2022	2021	2020
Asset:			
Cash and cash equivalents	45,461	45,461	45,413
Year end exchange rate	56.120	50.774	48.036
Peso equivalent	2,551,271	2,308,237	2,181,463

Unrealized gain (loss) on foreign exchange credited to operations for the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020 amounted to P242,945, P124,424, and (P122,961) (Note 8), respectively.

NOTE 24 - LEASE AGREEMENTS

The Parent Entity and Subsidiary entered into operating lease agreements as follows:

1. The Parent Entity entered into an operating lease agreement with Imperial Development Corporation (IDC) for a lease of office space at 82-D and 82-J 4th Street, New Manila, Quezon City including an adjoining room consisting of 26.8 square meters for a period of one (1) year from January 1, 2016 to December 31, 2016, renewable upon mutual agreement in writing by both parties, with a monthly rental of P47,300, exclusive of 12% VAT. The lease was renewed in 2022, 2021, and 2020 under the same terms, stipulations, and conditions.
2. The Parent Entity entered into a sub-lease agreement with Filipinas Golf & Country Club, Inc. (FGCCI) as a sub-lessee for an office space with an area of ten (10) sq. m. more or less located at Unit 202 Villa Building, No. 78 Jupiter Street corner Makati Avenue, Barangay Bel-Air, Makati City for a period of one (1) year with a monthly rate of P6,434 from January 1, 2016 to May 31, 2016 and P6,690 from June 1, 2016 to December 31, 2016 which includes water bills, parking and association dues. The sub-lease agreement was renewed for another year in 2017 from June 1, 2017 to May 31, 2018 with a monthly rental of P6,690.

The sub-lease agreement was subsequently renewed inclusive of association dues and VAT as follows:

Lease period	Amount
June 1, 2018 to May 31, 2019	7,014
April 1, 2019 to March 31, 2020	8,191
April 1, 2020 to March 31, 2021	8,465
April 1, 2020 to December 31, 2020	8,465
January 1, 2021 to March 31, 2021	9,325
April 1, 2021 to March 31, 2022	9,755

Total rent expense charged to operations amounts to P744,075, P848,787, and P816,762 for the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

The future minimum lease payments under non-cancellable operating lease are as follows:

	2022	2021	2020
Not later than one year	27,091	25,881	22,184

NOTE 25 - ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

This account consists of:

	Note	2022	2021	2020
Impairment loss on Exploration and Evaluation Asset		16,824,116	-	-
Salaries and wages	21	2,625,431	2,583,107	2,346,444
Rent	24	852,438	849,858	816,762
Professional fees		609,580	462,861	422,782
Taxes and licenses		586,476	578,187	587,459
Utilities		480,252	509,864	500,658
Dues and subscription		319,441	320,767	390,007
Director's fees	19	215,000	235,000	245,000
Security services		204,000	204,000	204,000
Repairs and maintenance		187,840	71,023	96,815
Transportation and travel		118,605	112,478	167,740
Retirement benefit	18, 21	106,509	127,315	210,155
SSS, Philhealth and HDMF contributions	21	86,691	74,288	46,310
Supplies and other office expenses		45,632	55,462	48,450
Insurance		35,839	37,366	41,974
Impairment loss on refundable deposit	15	4,500	40,500	-
Bank charges		1,125	575	575
Penalties and surcharges		59	171	-
Depreciation	12, 22	2	-	3,132
Representation and entertainment		-	-	12,420
Office supplies		-	-	50
Miscellaneous		141,298	191,644	262,178
		23,444,834	6,454,466	6,402,911

Miscellaneous pertains to attendance fees, bank charges and other miscellaneous expenses incurred by the Company.

NOTE 26 - NON-CONTROLLING INTEREST

This account consists of:

	2022	2021	2020
Non-controlling interest net loss for the year	(2,780)	(3,075)	(2,395)
Non-controlling interest in net assets	(246,983)	(241,128)	(238,733)
	(249,763)	(244,203)	(241,128)

The non-controlling interest represents one (1%) percent ownership interest of the Subsidiary.

NOTE 27 - BASIC AND DILUTED EARNINGS PER SHARE

The basic earnings per share is computed as follows:

	2022	2021	2020
Profit (Loss) for the year	(4,171,501)	33,503,040	32,863,924
Divided by: Weighted average number of common shares	636,563,546	636,563,546	636,563,546
Basic earnings per share	(0.01)	0.05	0.05

The diluted earnings per share is computed as follows:

	2022	2021	2020
Profit (Loss) for the year	(4,171,501)	33,503,040	32,863,924
Divided by: Weighted average number of common shares	636,563,546	636,563,546	636,563,546
Number of shares assumed to be purchased	15,936,454	15,936,454	15,936,454
Total	652,500,000	652,500,000	652,500,000
Diluted earnings per share	(0.01)	0.05	0.05

NOTE 28 - COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

The Parent Entity and Subsidiary have no impending liabilities, direct claims, contingent liabilities or matters in which there is a reasonable possibility of an outcome that might materially affect the consolidated financial position or results of operations as at December 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020.



Villaruz, Villaruz & Co., CPAs

SUPPLEMENTAL WRITTEN STATEMENT OF EXTERNAL AUDITOR

The Board of Directors and Shareholders of
IMPERIAL RESOURCES, INCORPORATED
82-J 4th Street, Barangay Mariana, New Manila
Quezon City

We have examined the financial statements of IMPERIAL RESOURCES, INCORPORATED as at and for the year ended December 31, 2022, on which we have rendered the attached report dated April 13, 2023.

In compliance with SRC Rule 68, we are stating that the said Company has a total number of one thousand six hundred sixty two (1,662) shareholders owning one hundred (100) or more shares.

VILLARUZ, VILLARUZ & CO., CPAs
000-889-941

For the Firm:

NORMITA L. VILLARUZ

CPA Certificate No. 36181

PRC ID No. 0036181 valid until September 20, 2024

PTR No. 4003455D issued on January 19, 2023 at Quezon City

BIR Accreditation No. (Individual) 07-100207-001-2020 issued on November 25, 2020 valid until November 24, 2023

BIR Accreditation No. (Firm) 07-000438-005-2020 issued on October 28, 2020 valid until October 27, 2023

SEC Accreditation No. (Individual) 36181-SEC (Group A) issued on November 10, 2022 for 2022 audit period covered

SEC Accreditation No. (Firm) 0058-SEC (Group A) issued on November 10 2022 for 2022 audit period covered

T.L.N. 101-825-674

BOA/PRC Registration No. 0058 issued on May 24, 2021 valid until June 26, 2024

Quezon City, Philippines
April 28, 2023





INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON SUPPLEMENTARY SCHEDULES

**The Board of Directors and Shareholders of
IMPERIAL RESOURCES, INCORPORATED**
82-J 4th Street, Barangay Mariana, New Manila
Quezon City

We have audited the financial statements of IMPERIAL RESOURCES, INCORPORATED in accordance with the Philippine Standards on Auditing for the year ended December 31, 2022 and have issued our report thereon dated April 28, 2023. Our audits were made for the purpose of forming an opinion on the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

The supplementary information included in the following accompanying additional components is the responsibility of the Company's management.

- i. Schedule of financial soundness indicators
- ii. Map of conglomerate or group of companies within which the reporting entity belongs
- iii. Reconciliation of retained earnings available for dividend declaration

The supplementary information referred to above are presented for purposes of complying with Revised Securities Regulation Code (SRC) Rule 68 and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, in our opinion, is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

VILLARUZ, VILLARUZ & CO., CPAs
000-889-941

By:

NORMITA L. VILLARUZ

CPA Certificate No. 36181

PRC ID No. 0036181 valid until September 20, 2024

PTR No. 4003455D issued on January 19, 2023 at Quezon City

BIR Accreditation No. (Individual) 07-100207-001-2020 issued on November 25, 2020 valid until November 24, 2023

BIR Accreditation No. (Firm) 07-000438-005-2020 issued on October 28, 2020 valid until October 27, 2023

SEC Accreditation No. (Individual) 36181-SEC (Group A) issued on November 10, 2022 for 2022 audit period covered

SEC Accreditation No. (Firm) 0058-SEC (Group A) issued on November 10 2022 for 2022 audit period covered

T.I.N. 101-825-674

BOA/PRC Registration No. 0058 issued on May 24, 2021 valid until June 26, 2024

Quezon City, Philippines
April 28, 2023



IMPERIAL RESOURCES, INCORPORATED
As at and for the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020

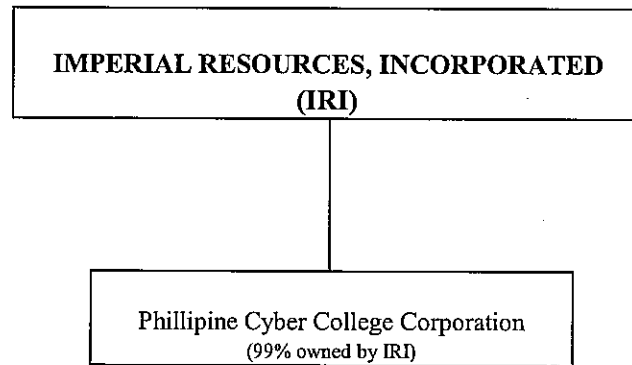
Pursuant to Revised Securities Regulation Code (SRC) Rule 68 Part 1 General Financial Reporting Requirements No. 5 Other Documents To Be Filed With The Financial Statements.

A. Per Subsection C. "Regulated Entities Enumerated in Section 3 (b) (i) of Part 1 of This Rule" requirement of a schedule showing financial soundness indicators in two comparative periods, as follows: (i) current/liquidity ratios; (ii) solvency ratios, debt-to-equity ratios; (iii) asset-to-equity ratios; (iv) interest rate coverage ratios; (v) profitability ratios; (vi) other relevant ratios as the Commission may consider necessary.

	2022		2021		2020
(i) Current/liquidity ratios:					
Current assets	3,100,585	= 1.74:1	2,518,663	= 2.04:1	2,905,319
Current liabilities	1,779,830		1,237,103		752,959
					3.86:1
(ii) Debt-to-equity ratios:					
Total liabilities	67,985,517	= 0.08:1	60,975,349	= 0.07:1	55,184,791
Equity	858,881,012		863,238,120		829,830,209
					0.07:1
(iii) Solvency ratios:					
Total liabilities	67,985,517	= 0.07:1	60,975,349	= 0.07:1	55,184,791
Total assets	926,866,529		924,213,469		885,015,000
					0.06:1
(iv) Asset-to-equity ratios:					
Total assets	926,866,529	= 1.08:1	924,213,469	= 1.07:1	885,015,000
Equity	858,881,012		863,238,120		829,830,209
					1.07:1
(v) Interest rate coverage ratios (Earnings before interest and taxes/Interest expense):					
This ratio is not applicable since the Company has no interest expense.					
(vi) Profitability ratios (Net profit after taxes/Revenues before cost of services):					
Net profit (loss) after taxes	(4,340,424)	= -0.23:1	33,330,500	= 0.83:1	32,660,980
Revenues	19,246,706		40,125,577		39,503,098
					0.83:1

IMPERIAL RESOURCES, INCORPORATED
As at and for the year ended December 31, 2022

**MAP OF THE CONGLOMERATE OR GROUP OF COMPANIES
WITHIN WHICH THE REPORTING ENTITY BELONGS**



IMPERIAL RESOURCES, INCORPORATED
82-J 4th Street, New Manila, Quezon City

**RECONCILIATION OF RETAINED EARNINGS
AVAILABLE FOR DIVIDEND DECLARATION
As of December 31, 2022**

Unappropriated Retained Earnings, as adjusted to		
available for dividend distribution, December 31, 2019		(241,007,136)
Net income during 2020 closed to Retained Earnings	32,660,980	
Less: Non-actual/unrealized income net of tax	-	
Equity in net income of associate/joint venture	-	
Unrealized foreign exchange gain - net (except those attributable to		
Cash and Cash Equivalents) Unrealized actuarial gain	-	
Fair value adjustment (M2M gains)	-	
Fair value adjustment of Investment Property resulting to gain	39,500,000	
Amount of recognized DTA that increased the amount of income tax expense	-	
Adjustment due to deviation from PFRS/GAAP-gain	-	
Other unrealized gains or adjustments to the retained earnings		
as a result of certain transactions accounted for under the PFRS	-	
Sub-total	39,500,000	
Add: Non-actual losses	-	
Depreciation on revaluation increment (after tax)	-	
Amount of recognized DTA that decreased the amount of income tax expense	(238,658)	
Adjustment due to deviation from PFRS/GAAP – loss	-	
Loss on fair value adjustment of investment property (after tax)	-	
	(238,658)	
Net income actually earned during 2020		(7,077,678)
Unappropriated Retained Earnings, as adjusted to		
available for dividend distribution, December 31, 2020		(248,084,814)
Net income during 2021 closed to Retained Earnings	33,330,500	
Less: Non-actual/unrealized income net of tax	-	
Equity in net income of associate/joint venture	-	
Unrealized foreign exchange gain - net (except those attributable to		
Cash and Cash Equivalents) Unrealized actuarial gain	-	
Fair value adjustment (M2M gains)	-	
Fair value adjustment of Investment Property resulting to gain	40,000,000	
Amount of recognized DTA that increased the amount of income tax expense	-	
Adjustment due to deviation from PFRS/GAAP-gain	-	
Other unrealized gains or adjustments to the retained earnings		
as a result of certain transactions accounted for under the PFRS	-	
Sub-total	40,000,000	
Add: Non-actual losses	-	
Depreciation on revaluation increment (after tax)	-	
Amount of recognized DTA that decreased the amount of income tax expense	168,071	
Adjustment due to deviation from PFRS/GAAP – loss	-	
Loss on fair value adjustment of investment property (after tax)	-	
	168,071	
Net income actually earned during 2021		(6,501,429)

IMPERIAL RESOURCES, INCORPORATED
82-J 4th Street, New Manila, Quezon City

RECONCILIATION OF RETAINED EARNINGS
AVAILABLE FOR DIVIDEND DECLARATION
As of December 31, 2022

Unappropriated Retained Earnings, as adjusted to		
available for dividend distribution, December 31, 2021		<u>(254,586,243)</u>
Net loss during 2022 closed to Retained Earnings	<u>(4,393,678)</u>	
Less:		
Non-actual/unrealized income net of tax	-	
Equity in net income of associate/joint venture	-	
Unrealized foreign exchange gain - net (except those attributable to		
Cash and Cash Equivalents) Unrealized actuarial gain	-	
Fair value adjustment (M2M gains)	-	
Fair value adjustment of Investment Property resulting to gain	19,000,000	
Amount of recognized DTA that increased the amount of income tax expense	(26,627)	
Adjustment due to deviation from PFRS/GAAP-gain	-	
Other unrealized gains or adjustments to the retained earnings		
as a result of certain transactions accounted for under the PFRS	-	
Sub-total	<u>18,973,373</u>	
Add:		
Non-actual losses	-	
Depreciation on revaluation increment (after tax)	-	
Amount of recognized DTA that decreased the amount of income tax expense	-	
Adjustment due to deviation from PFRS/GAAP – loss	-	
Loss on fair value adjustment of investment property (after tax)	-	
Net income actually earned during 2022		<u>(23,367,051)</u>

CERTIFICATION OF INDEPENDENT DIRECTOR

I, **GENELITA G. MANANDIC**, Filipino, of legal age and a resident of 1 Maya-maya Circle, Corner Maya-maya Drive, Victoria Valley Subdivision, Bgy. Dela Paz, Antipolo City, after having been duly sworn to in accordance with law, do hereby declare that:

1. I am a nominee for independent director of **IMPERIAL RESOURCES, INCORPORATED** and have been its independent director since June 10, 2010.
2. I am affiliated with the following companies or organizations (including Government-Owned and Controlled Corporations):

COMPANY / ORGANIZATION	POSITION/RELATIONSHIP	PERIOD OF SERVICE
Filipinas Golf & Country Club, Inc.	Director	2010 - present
Fruit and Veggie Friends Club, Inc.	Founder, Lecturer	2004 - present
Thocaris One Corp.	Partners	1990 - 2018
Subic Bay Waterfront Dev. Corp.	Group Manager	1998 - 2000
COCOLIFE	Agency Manager	1992 - 1995
COCOLIFE	Life Underwriter	1991 - 1992
Everlasting Memorial Park	Marketing Manager	1996 - 1997

3. I possess all the qualifications and none of the disqualifications to serve as an Independent Director of **IMPERIAL RESOURCES, INCORPORATED**, as provided for in Section 38 of the Securities Regulation Code, its Implementing Rules and Regulations and other SEC issuances.
4. I am related to the following director/officer/substantial shareholder of (covered company and its subsidiaries and affiliates) other than the relationship provided under Rule 38.2.3 of the Securities Regulation Code).

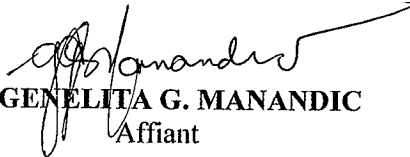
NAME OF DIRECTOR/ OFFICER/ SUBSTANTIAL SHAREHOLDER	COMPANY	NATURE OF RELATIONSHIP
	NOT APPLICABLE	

5. To the best of my knowledge, I am not the subject of any pending criminal or administrative investigation or proceeding / I disclose that I am the subject of the following criminal/administrative investigation or proceeding (as the case may be):

OFFENSE CHARGED/ INVESTIGATED	TRIBUNAL OR AGENCY INVOLVED,	STATUS
	NOT APPLICABLE	

6. I shall faithfully and diligently comply with my duties and responsibilities as independent director under the Securities Regulation Code and its Implementing Rules and Regulations, Code of Corporate Governance and other SEC issuances.
7. I shall inform the Corporate Secretary of IMPERIAL RESOURCES, INCORPORATED of any changes in the above-mentioned information within five days from its occurrence.

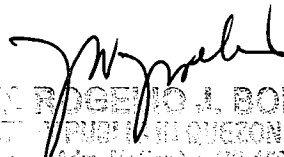
Done this JUN 07 2023, 2023 at QUEZON CITY.


GENELITA G. MANANDIC
Affiant

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me this JUN 07 2023 day of JUN 07 2023, 2023;
affiant exhibited to me proof showing her identity thru her Tax Identification No. 135-536-
281-000 issued by the Bureau of Internal Revenue.

NOTARY PUBLIC

Doc. No. 355;
Page No. 71;
Book No. VLK
Series of 2023.


ROGELIO L. BOLIVAR
NOTARY PUBLIC - QUEZON CITY
Adm. Order No. 100-160 (2023-2024)
Adm. Order No. 100-160 (2023-2024)
Adm. Order No. 100-160 (2023-2024)
Adm. Order No. 100-160 (2023-2024)
Adm. Order No. 100-160 (2023-2024)

CERTIFICATION OF INDEPENDENT DIRECTOR

I, Atty. **MARCIANO G. DELSON**, Filipino, of legal age and a resident of Unit 14 A&B, Aurora Gardens Condominium, Aurora Blvd., Brgy. Ermitano, San Juan City, after having been duly sworn to in accordance with law, do hereby declare that:

1. I am a nominee for independent director of **IMPERIAL RESOURCES, INCORPORATED** and have been its independent director since July 14, 2022.
2. I am affiliated with the following companies or organizations (including Government-Owned and Controlled Corporations):

COMPANY/ORGANIZATION	POSITION/RELATIONSHIP	PERIOD OF SERVICE
San Beda University - Manila	Dean – College of Law	- present
San Beda College Alabang, Muntinlupa City.	Professor, School of Law & Member of the Board of Trustees	- present
The Firm of Sarmiento Delson & Resurreccion	Senior Partner	-present

3. I possess all the qualifications and none of the disqualifications to serve as an Independent Director of **IMPERIAL RESOURCES, INCORPORATED**, as provided for in Section 38 of the Securities Regulation Code, its Implementing Rules and Regulations and other SEC issuances.
4. I am related to the following director/officer/substantial shareholder of (covered company and its subsidiaries and affiliates) other than the relationship provided under Rule 38.2.3 of the Securities Regulation Code).

NAME OF DIRECTOR/ OFFICER/ SUBSTANTIAL SHAREHOLDER	COMPANY	NATURE OF RELATIONSHIP
	NOT APPLICABLE	

5. To the best of my knowledge, I am not the subject of any pending criminal or administrative investigation or proceeding / I disclose that I am the subject of the following criminal/administrative investigation or proceeding (as the case may be):

OFFENSE CHARGED/ INVESTIGATED	TRIBUNAL OR AGENCY INVOLVED	STATUS
	NOT APPLICABLE	

6. I shall faithfully and diligently comply with my duties and responsibilities as independent director under the Securities Regulation Code and its Implementing Rules and Regulations, Code of Corporate Governance and other SEC issuances.
7. I shall inform the Corporate Secretary of IMPERIAL RESOURCES, INCORPORATED of any changes in the above-mentioned information within five days from its occurrence.

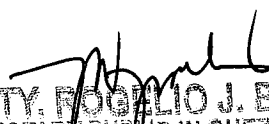
Done this JUN 07 2023 day of _____, 2022 at QUEZON CITY.


Atty. MARCIANO G. DELSON
Affiant

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me this JUN 07 2023 day of _____, 2022;
Affiant personally appeared with competent proofs of identity and exhibited to me his TIN –
155-929-554-000 issued by the Bureau of Internal Revenue..

NOTARY PUBLIC

Doc. No. 345 ;
Page No. 71 ;
Book No. XLX ;
Series of 2022


ATTY. ROGELIO J. BOLIVAR
NOTARY PUBLIC IN QUEZON CITY
Commission No. Adm. Matter No. NP-158 (2023-2024)
IDP O.R. No. 180815 2023 & IDP O.R. No. 180816 2024
PTR O.R. No. 3016669 D 01/03/2023 / Roll No. 33832 / TIN# 129-871-009-000
MCLE No. 720 FROM APRIL 15, 2023 UNTIL APRIL 14, 2025
Address: 31-F Harvard St., Cubao, Q.C.

IMPERIAL RESOURCES INCORPORATED

Unit 202 Villa Building, No. 78 Jupiter Street
Barangay Bel-Air, Makati City, Metro Manila
Tel. No. 8721-6994 8831-4719

SEC REG. NO. 39243

REGULAR ANNUAL STOCKHOLDERS' MEETING IMPERIAL RESOURCES INCORPORATED

Unit 202 Villa Building, No. 78 Jupiter Street
Bel-Air, Makati City, Metro Manila
10:00 A.M., July 14, 2022

MINUTES

Pursuant to a written notice, the regular annual stockholders' meeting of Imperial Resources Incorporated was held on Thursday, July 14, 2022, 10:00 o'clock in the morning, at Unit 202, Villa Building, No. 78 Jupiter Street, Bel-Air, Makati City, Metro Manila, Philippines, and through Google Zoom platform.

The Chairman, Atty. Horacio M. Pascual, presided over the meeting and the Corporate Secretary, Atty. Jesus Vicente B. Capellan, recorded the minutes of the proceedings.

The Corporate Secretary reported that copies of the Definitive Information Statement (SEC Form 20-IS) containing the written notice of the holding of the regular annual meeting of the stockholders of Imperial Resources Incorporated, together with copies of the agenda of the meeting, were sent on June 23, 2022, by electronic mail (e-mail), postal mail and thru messengerial service to all stockholders as of record date, May 31, 2022, at their respective addresses as shown in the Books of the corporation. Likewise, said notice was published in the June 16, 2022, issue of "The Philippine Star" and on June 17, 2022, issue of the "Manila Bulletin", both newspapers of general circulation.

The notice of the annual meeting sent to the stockholders of record is in the following words and tenor:

IMPERIAL RESOURCES INCORPORATED

Unit 202 Villa Building, No. 78 Jupiter Street
Barangay Bel-Air, Makati City, Metro Manila

NOTICE OF THE REGULAR ANNUAL STOCKHOLDERS' MEETING

DEAR STOCKHOLDERS:

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the regular annual meeting of the stockholders of IMPERIAL RESOURCES INCORPORATED will be held at Unit 202 Villa Building, No. 78 Jupiter Street, Bel-Air, Makati City, Metro Manila, on Thursday, July 14, 2022 at 10:00 o'clock in the morning. The order of business of said meeting shall be as follows:

1. *Secretary's Proof of Notice of Meeting*
2. *Declaration of Quorum*
3. *Approval of the Minutes of regular annual stockholders' meeting held on July 08, 2021.*
4. *Annual Report as at December 31, 2021*
 - 4.1. *President's Report to equity holders*
 - 4.2. *Financial Statements*
5. *Approval by the stockholders of the Annual Report and the Financial Statements of the corporation.*
6. *Election of seven (7) members of the Board of Directors inclusive of two (2) Independent Directors.*
7. *Ratification of the appointment of Villaruz, Villaruz & Co. CPA's as independent auditor of Imperial Resources Incorporated with business address at Unit 3 Level 9 Galleria Corporate Center, EDSA corner Ortigas Avenue, Quezon City, Metro Manila.*
8. *Ratification of all acts, contracts, resolutions and proceedings of the board of directors and corporate officers acting within the scope of their designated authority from July 08, 2021 annual stockholders' meeting until the present, July 14, 2022.*
9. *Other Matters*
10. *Adjournment*

The Board of Directors has fixed May 31, 2022, as the record date for the determination of stockholders who are entitled to notice and to vote at the meeting. On the other hand, the stock and transfer book of the company will be closed at 5:00 o'clock in the afternoon of July 06, 2022 and will be reopened after the stockholders' meeting.

(Sgd.) **JESUS VICENTE B. CAPELLAN**
Corporate Secretary

The Securities & Exchange Commission (SEC) and Philippine Stock Exchange (PSE) were notified and furnished with copies of the notice of the stockholders' meeting and the agenda on June 21, 2022.

Also, the transfer agent of the company, Professional Stock Transfer, Inc., was notified of the stockholders' meeting and copy of which was received on June 21, 2022. Finally, the Auditor, Villaruz, Villaruz & Co., CPAs., was notified of the annual stockholders' meeting on June 21, 2022.

Thereupon, the Corporate Secretary reported that all the requirements of law and the By-Laws of the corporation, concerning the sending of notices to all stockholders of record as well as to all government and other private agencies concerned, have been duly complied with.

The Corporate Secretary further reported to the Chairman and stockholders that as shown in the books of the corporation, as of May 31, 2022, the total number of shares outstanding and entitled to vote in the regular annual stockholders' meeting is Six Hundred Fifty-Two Million Five

Hundred Thousand (652,500,000) Common Shares, with a par value of One Peso (Php1.00) per share. Of said number of shares, Five Hundred Seventy-Four Million Five Hundred Fifty-Two Thousand Forty-Five Shares (574,552,045) were present in person and those represented by holders of Special Power of Attorney, Secretary's Certificate, Letters Testamentary and of unsolicited proxies.

Consequently, the number of shares present in person and by holders of Special Power of Attorney, Secretary's Certificate, Letters Testamentary and unsolicited proxies in the meeting is *Eighty-Eight point Zero Fifty-Four (88.054%)* of the subscribed and outstanding capital stock entitled to vote. The Corporate Secretary, therefore, recommended that a *quorum* be declared in the meeting. Accordingly, the Chairman declared the presence of a quorum.

The Chairman proceeded to the next order of business which is the approval of the minutes of the regular annual stockholders' meeting held on July 08, 2021, at Events Space, Unit 206 Villa Building, No. 78 Jupiter Street, Bel-Air, Makati City, Metro Manila. Anent thereto, on motion made and duly seconded, the following resolution was unanimously approved:

***"RESOLVED,* That the reading of the minutes of the Regular Annual Stockholders' Meeting of Imperial Resources Incorporated held on July 08, 2021, be dispensed with and the same be approved, confirmed and ratified."**

Thereafter, the Chairman called the attention of the stockholders to the Annual Report for the year ended December 31, 2021, copies of which were earlier distributed to the stockholders.

The said report was read by the President, Mr. Oliverio L. Laperal, Jr. and is quoted, as follows:

PRESIDENT'S REPORT

Dear fellow shareholders,

Good morning, ladies and gentlemen. I have the pleasure and honor to welcome you all to the Annual Stockholders' Meeting of your company, Imperial Resources, Inc.

As of today, the COVID-19 pandemic has taken an unimaginable toll on the Philippines and the world. Worldwide, there have been over 400 Million cases and 5 Million persons dead. In the Philippines, the toll has been over 3 Million cases and 50,000 dead. Never in a hundred years has a pandemic adversely affected so many in such a short period of time. So many businesses have shuttered and laid off tens of millions of Filipino workers worldwide, leaving their families and loved ones in a serious predicament. The Philippines has been in various degrees of lockdown and quarantine for almost two years now. This condition is

not expected to significantly improve until the country reaches herd immunity wherein a large majority of Filipinos are vaccinated. Herd immunity is not expected until mid-2022.

During the pandemic and lockdown, the priority of your company was to protect all our personnel with proper information, safety protocols, vaccines, as well as preserving its assets. Some of your board members, driven by a burning desire to assist and protect the citizenry, directly imported Moderna mRNA vaccines from the USA on their own volition. The collective consortium's effort resulted in the importation and arrival of 20+ million vaccines and booster shots available for Filipinos. This was offered for free to our employees, whereas extras were sold at cost to the public. We are proud to state that we have not lost anyone to the virus today.

The sudden economic downturn brought the weakest companies to its knees. Sadly, some companies that were not properly managed financially had to close shop.

I am glad to announce that due to proper financial management of your company, the company's avoidance of unnecessary debt burden, as well as tight fiscal controls, our interest cost is nil. We are glad that prudent financial management will allow us to weather this pandemic storm, and put us in a good position to take advantage of opportunities that will surely present itself when the pandemic is almost over. We are also hopefully of a peaceful national election on May 09, 2022.

The Laperal Family pledges to continue to support your company, and to live up to the visions, aspirations set forth by our founding Chairman Oliverio G. Laperal, Sr.

Your Board of Directors is submitting the Financial Statements as at Dec. 31, 2021 for your review and approval.

On behalf of your Board of Directors,

*Sgd. **OLIVERIO L. LAPERAL, JR.**
President*

Following the report and presentation of the Audited Financial Statements, The Chairman declared the table open for clarificatory questions and discussion on matters relative to the operations and financial condition of the corporation and its subsidiary as at December 31, 2021. Clarificatory questions were asked and answered satisfactorily. After the discussions and

exchange of views were concluded, on motion made and seconded, the following resolution was unanimously approved:

"RESOLVED, That the report of the President be noted, and the Audited Financial Statements of Imperial Resources Incorporated and its subsidiary as of December 31, 2021 be, as the same hereby are, approved, confirmed and ratified."

The Chairman proceeded to take up the next item in the agenda which is the election of seven (7) members of the board of director of Imperial Resources Incorporated to serve one (1) year term in 2022. Whereupon, the following stockholders of record as of May 31, 2022 were nominated for the position of directors of the corporation, of which two (2) were recommended by the Nomination Committee as candidates for Independent Directors, as follows, namely:

ATTY. HORACIO M. PASCUAL	
Mr. OLIVERIO L. LAPERAL, JR.	
Mr. DESIDERIO L. LAPERAL	
ATTY. JESUS VICENTE B. CAPELLAN	
Ms. VILMA B. VILLANUEVA	
Ms. GENELITA G. MANANDIC	- Independent Director
ATTY. MARCIANO G. DELON	- Independent Director

There being no other nominations made, the same was declared closed and the Chairman instructed the Corporate Secretary to cast the unanimous votes of all the stockholders present and those represented by proxy in favor of all the seven (7) nominees. Ms. Genelita G. Manandic and Atty. Marciano G. Delson were elected as Independent Directors. Thereupon, all the stockholders nominated were declared the duly elected directors of Imperial Resources Incorporated for the year 2022.

In the next item of the agenda, a motion for the retention of the Independent Auditor, Villaruz, Villaruz & Co., CPAs, was made from the floor. After a brief discussion and duly seconded, the following resolution was adopted and approved:

"RESOLVED, that the appointment of Independent Auditor, Villaruz, Villaruz & Co., CPAs, with business address at Unit 3 Level 9 Galleria Corporate Center, EDSA corner Ortigas Avenue, Quezon City, Metro Manila, be approved, confirmed and ratified."

The next item which was taken up concerns the ratification of all acts, contracts, resolutions and proceedings of the board of directors and corporate officers acting within the scope of their designated authority since July 08, 2021 regular annual stockholders' meeting until the present, July 14, 2022.

After a brief discussion and exchange of views, on motion made and duly seconded, the following resolution was unanimously approved:

"RESOLVED, That all acts, contracts, resolutions

and proceedings of the Board of Directors and Corporate Officers acting within the scope of their designated authority since July 08, 2021 regular annual stockholders' meeting until the present, July 14, 2022 be, as the same hereby are, approved, confirmed, and ratified."

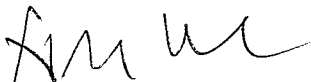
The last item in the agenda was on other matters. The Chairman then opened the floor for inquiry or other matters for the consideration and approval by the stockholders.

There being no other business to transact, the meeting was, on motion made and duly seconded, adjourned at 10:30 o'clock in the morning.

Certified correct:

ATTY. JESUS VICENTE B. CAPELLAN
Corporate Secretary

Attested by:

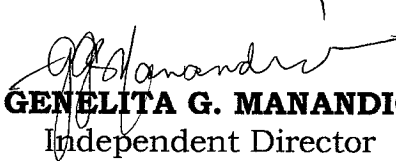

ATTY. HORACIO M. PASCUAL
Chairman of the Board


Minutes read and approved by:


OLIVERIO L. LAPERAL, JR.
Director


DESIDERIO L. LAPERAL
Director


VILMA B. VILLANUEVA
Director


GENELITA G. MANANDIC
Independent Director


ATTY. MARCIANO G. DELSON
Independent Director

FRIDAY
JUNE 16, 2023

THE PHILIPPINE STAR

classifinder

B9

IMPERIAL RESOURCES INCORPORATED82-J Adl Street, Bataangay, Marikina, New Manila
Quezon City, Metro Manila
Telephone No. 8721-6994**NOTICE****REGULAR ANNUAL STOCKHOLDERS' MEETING**

PLEASE BE INFORMED that the Regular Annual Stockholders' Meeting of Imperial Resources Incorporated will be held on July 13, 2023 (Thursday), 10:00 o'clock in the morning, at Unit 202 2nd Floor, Villa Building, No. 78 Jupiter Street, Bel-Air, Makati City, Metro Manila, Philippines, and via Google Zoom Platform with Meeting I.D.: 869 0849 5582 Passcode: 887183. Among the matters set in the agenda are the following - (1) Approval of the Minutes of the Regular Annual Stockholders' Meeting held on July 14, 2022; (2) Approval by the stockholders of the Annual Report and the Financial Statements of the corporation as of December 31, 2022; (3) Election of seven (7) Members of the Board of Directors inclusive of two (2) Independent Directors; (4) Ratification of the appointment of Villaruz, Villaruz & Co., CPA's, as independent auditor of Imperial Resources Incorporated, with business address at Unit 3 Level 9 Galleria Corporate Center, EDSA corner Ortigas Avenue, Quezon City, Metro Manila; (5) Ratification of all acts, contracts, resolutions and proceedings of the Board of Directors and Corporate Officers acting within the scope of their designated authority from July 14, 2022 Regular Annual Stockholders' Meeting until the present, July 13, 2023; (6) Other matters and (7) Adjournment.

(Sgd) JESUS VICENTE B. CAPELLAN
Corporate Secretary

P.S. June 16, 2023

FRIDAY |
JUNE 16, 2023

THE PHILIPPINE STAR

classifinder

B9

IMPERIAL RESOURCES INCORPORATED

82-J 4th Street, Barangay Maland, New Manila
Quezon City, Metro Manila
Telephone No. 8721-6994

NOTICE

REGULAR ANNUAL STOCKHOLDERS' MEETING

PLEASE BE INFORMED that the Regular Annual Stockholders' Meeting of Imperial Resources Incorporated will be held on July 13, 2023 (Thursday), 10:00 o'clock in the morning, at Unit 202 2nd Floor, Villa Building, No. 78 Jupiter Street, Bel-Air, Makati City, Metro Manila, Philippines, and *via* Google Zoom Platform with Meeting I.D.: 869 0849 5582 Passcode: 887183. Among the matters set in the agenda are the following - (1) Approval of the Minutes of the Regular Annual Stockholders' Meeting held on July 14, 2022; (2) Approval by the stockholders of the Annual Report and the Financial Statements of the corporation as of December 31, 2022; (3) Election of seven (7) Members of the Board of Directors inclusive of two (2) Independent Directors; (4) Ratification of the appointment of Villaruz, Villaruz & Co., CPA's as independent auditor of Imperial Resources Incorporated, with business address at Unit 3 Level 9 Galleria Corporate Center, EDSA corner Ortigas Avenue, Quezon City, Metro Manila; (5) Ratification of all acts, contracts, resolutions and proceedings of the Board of Directors and Corporate Officers acting within the scope of their designated authority from July 14, 2022 Regular Annual Stockholders' Meeting until the present, July 13, 2023; (6) Other matters and (7) Adjournment.

(Sgd) JESUS VICENTE B. CAPELLAN
Corporate Secretary

P.S. June 16, 2023

IMPERIAL RESOURCES INCORPORATED

82-J 4th Street, Barangay Marikina, New Manila
Quezon City, Metro Manila
Telephone No. 721-6994

NOTICE**REGULAR ANNUAL STOCKHOLDERS'
MEETING**

PLEASE BE INFORMED that the Regular Annual Stockholders' Meeting of Imperial Resources Incorporated will be held on July 13, 2023 (Thursday), 10:00 o'clock in the morning, at Unit 202 2nd Floor, Villa Building, No. 78 Jupiter Street, Bel-Air, Makati City, Metro Manila, Philippines, and via Google Zoom Platform with Meeting I.D.: 869 0849 5582 Passcode: 887183. Among the matters set in the agenda are the following: (1) Approval of the Minutes of the Regular Annual Stockholders' Meeting held on July 14, 2022; (2) Approval by the stockholders of the Annual Report and the Financial Statements of the corporation as of December 31, 2022; (3) Election of seven (7) Members of the Board of Directors inclusive of two (2) Independent Directors; (4) Ratification of the appointment of Villaruz, Villaruz & Co., CPA's as independent auditor of Imperial Resources Incorporated, with business address at Unit 3 Level 9 Galleria Corporate Center, EDSA corner Ortigas Avenue, Quezon City, Metro Manila; (5) Ratification of all acts, contracts, resolutions and proceedings of the Board of Directors and Corporate Officers acting within the scope of their designated authority from July 14, 2022 Regular Annual Stockholders' Meeting until the present, July 13, 2023; (6) Other matters and (7) Adjournment.

JESUS VICENTE B. CAPELLAN
Corporate Secretary